The Oregon Graduate Institute One Dimensional Time-Dependent Radiative Convective Model:

Theory and Application

Robert Malcolm MacKay B.A., California State University Chico, USA, 1978 M.S., Portland State University, Portland Oregon, 1983

.

A Thesis submitted to the faculty of the Oregon Graduate Institute of Science and Technology in partial fulfillment of the requirements for the degree Master of Science in Atmospheric Physics

An interdisciplinary program between the departments of Environmental Science & Engineering and Applied Physics & Electrical Engineering

October, 1990

The Thesis "The Oregon Graduate Institute One Dimensional Time-Dependent Radiative Convective Model: Theory and Application" by Robert Malcolm MacKay has been examined and approved by the following Examination Committee:

> M.A.K. Khalil, Thesis Advisor Professor

Reinhold A. Rasmussen Professor

J. Fred Holmes

Professor

! $\overline{}$ James F. Pankow

Professor

Acknowledgements

I would like to express my deep gratitude to my thesis advisor Dr. Aslam Khalil, for without his many suggestions and words of encouragement this thesis would not have been possible.

I would also like to thank the other members of my thesis committee, Dr. Rei Rasmussen, Dr. Fred Holmes, and Dr. James Pankow for their time and effort spent as committee members and reading this manuscript.

I would like to thank: Ms. Martha Shearer for her help with the many technical hurdles I have encountered while working with the computer facilities at OGI; and Paul Turner for helping me get acquainted with the OACIS hypercube system at OGI.

I would like to thank my fellow students at OGI: Mr. Yu Lu; Mr. Weining Zhao; and Mr. Francis Moraes for their constructive comments and conversations.

I would like to thank all of the library staff at OGI for their help in locating many of the references for this thesis.

I would like to thank all of my colleagues at Clark

College and the Clark College administration for their help and support during the time of this work.

Finally I would like to thank my wife Linda for her careful proof reading of this manuscript, and her never ending encouragement and patience.

This work was supported in part by grants from the Department of Energy (DE-FG06-85ER60313) and the National Science Foundation (DPP-8820632, DPP-8821320).

Dedication

This thesis is dedicated to my father, Malcom R. Mackay (1916-1984) who, through his patience and wisdom, taught me to persevere through times of frustration and to appreciate the simpler aspects of life.

Table of Contents

.

.

Chapter 1. Introduction to Climate Modeling	1
1.1 Introduction	1
1.2 The Greenhouse Effect (0-D model)	7
Chapter 2. Theory of the Absorption Spectra	
of Atmospheric Gases.	19
2.1 Theoretical Overview	19
2.2 Absorption for a Single Line	25
2.3 Band Models	30
Chapter 3. I.R. Absorptivities	35
3.1 Water Vapor	35
3.2 Carbon Dioxide	41
3.3 Ozone	56
3.4 Nitrous Oxide and Methane	59
3.5 Other Gases	70

Chapter 4. Solar Absorption	72
4.1 Water Vapor	74
4.2 H ₂ O Cloudy Skies	77
4.3 Ozone	83
4.4 CO ₂ and O ₂	86
4.5 Surface Absorption	88

Chapter 5. The OGI 1D Time Dependent RCM	91
5.1 Overview of the Model Structure	91
5.2 Atmospheric Gases (vertical profiles)	97
H2O	97
Other Gases	98
5.3 Convective Adjustment	101
5.4 IR Flux for Cloudy Skies	106

Chapter 6. The OGI 1D RCM

(Performance and Sensitivity)	109
6.1 Equilibrium Temperature Profile	109
6.2 Time Constants	113
6.3 Time Step Sensitivity	117
6.4 Model sensitivity studies	119

Chapter 7. Trace Gas Perturbations and Climate Sensitivity 125 7.1 Surface temperature Sensitivity to Trace Gas Perturbations 125 7.2 Modeled Trends in Temperature of the Past Century 131 . Chapter 8. Conclusions 145 References. 148 Appendix A. 153 A.1 Theory of IR flux calculations 153 A.2 Theory of working equations 160 Appendix B. 167 B.1 Physical Constants 167 B.2 Conversion of Units 169 Appendix C. 170 C.1 Explanation of Input File 170

Appendix D.			
D.1 Output When out1 Equals 1	173		
D.2 Output When out2 Equals 1	177		
D.3 Output When out3 Equals 1	180		
D.4 Output Sent to Screen Every			
pout Time Steps	181		
Appendix E.			
E.1 Program Source Code	182		
E.1 Program Source Code	182		

228

Biographical Note

List of Figures

·····

1.1	Outline of thesis structure	6
1.2	Comparative blackbody spectra for solar and terrestrial radiation	10
1.3	Zero dimensional model energy diagram	12
1.4	Feedback processes	15
1.5	Radiation flow diagram for the Earth	17
2.1	Normal vibrational modes for H2O and CO2	21
2.2	Single line absorption	27
3.1	Water vapor emissivities	36
3.2	Water vapor continuum absorption	39
3.3	Carbon dioxide 15 μ m band absorptance	47
3.4	Water vapor transmission parameters	51
3.5	Methane and nitrous oxide band absorptances	61
4.1	Solar spectrum	73
4.2	Composite cloud layer	81
5.1	Schematic of 18 layer model	92
5.2	Computational flow diagram	96
5.3	Methane and nitrous oxide vertical profiles	99
5.4	Ozone vertical profile	100
6.1	Vertical temperature profiles for different lapse rate adjustment schemes	110

x

6.2	Approach to equilibrium for different mixed layer depths	114
6.3a	Time constant vs ocean mixed layer depth	116
6.3b	ln(ΔT) vs time	116
6.4a	Equilibrium temperature vs time step	118
6.4b	Outward flux at equilibrium vs time step	118
7.1	Comparison of ΔT for doubled CO ₂ with other 1D RCMs	126
7.2	Vertical thermal structure for 1 x CO ₂ and 2 x CO ₂	128
7.3	OGI model vs WMO 1985	130
7.4	Predicted Δ Ts due to CO ₂ , CH ₄ , N ₂ O, and F11 and F12 changes of the last 140 years.	134
7.5	Comparison of OGI output with the temperature record of Hansen and Lebedeff (1987)	135
7.6	Same as Figure 7.5 but with the addition of volcanos	139
A.1	Coordinate system of a plane parallel atmosphere	155
A.2	IR fluxes in the model atmosphere	161
A.3	Calculation of net heating rate	165

-

.

· --

List of Tables

3.1	Carbon dioxide band absorption parameters	44
3.2	Water vapor transmission parameters for CO2 H2O overlap region	52
3.3	Methane and nitrous oxide band absorption parameters	60
3.4	Methane transmission parameters for CH4 N2O overlap	65
3.5	Band centers and band strengths of CFCs	71
4.1	Water vapor solar transmission k distribution parameters	78
6.1	Model sensitivity to doubled CO2 for different convective schemes	113
6.2	Summary of model sensitivity studies to perturbations in input parameters	121
7.1	Comparison of simulated and reconstructed Temperature records	140
7.2	Major volcanic eruptions of the past century	141

Absract

- ----

The Oregon Graduate Institute One Dimensional Time-Dependent Radiative Convective Model: Theory and Application

> Robert M. MacKay, M.S. Oregon Graduate Institute, 1990

Supervising Professor: M.A.K. Khalil

A time dependent one dimensional radiative convective model (1D RCM) is developed to study the sensitivity of the Earth's vertical temperature structure to variations in external and internal componets of the climate system. Special emphasis is given to the theory and development of the model so that it may be easily used and understood by others. The sensitivity of the Earth's surface temperature to variations in such parameters as the solar constant, surface albedo, cloud cover fraction, etc. is explored. The model developed is found to experience an approximate change in surface temperature of 2.0 K for a doubling of atmospheric CO2 concentration (from 320 to 640 ppm). This compares favorably with other previously published results for similar models. The influence on mean global temperature of variations in the atmospheric concentrations of CO₂, CH4, N₂O, F11, and F12 over the past century is simulated with the model and compared with the record of mean global temperature reconstructed from observations. In addition the effect of volcanic aerosols on the simulated record is explored.

It is concluded that the OGI 1D RCM can serve as a valuable research tool in the future, for studying perturbations of the global average vertical thermal structure of the Earth-atmosphere system. It is also stressed that the 1D nature of the model is limited in that it offers no horizontal or seasonal resolution of the climate system.

xiv

Chapter 1

Introduction to Climate modeling

1.1 Introduction

Earth is a complex system with a physical state determined by the combined interactions between the sun, atmosphere, biosphere (including man), cryosphere (land and sea ice), hydrosphere, and geosphere. Although this list may not be exhaustive it indicates the complexity of the problem associated with a complete description of the planet. After some thought it is easily conceivable that a complete description of even a single aspect of the Earth, such as its climate, is well beyond the intellectual and computational capabilities of scientists today.

However, a complete description of the dynamics of the Earth's climate is not essential to obtaining an increased understanding of the climate system. For example the motion of a real pendulum can be modeled quite nicely by assuming that it swings at the end of a

perfectly rigid-massless rod, with all of its mass concentrated at a single point, that the sine of the angle of swing is equal to the angle, and that there is no air resistance. This model of a simple pendulum is pretty good at predicting the motion of the bob for small swings and relatively short observational times, and it also reveals many important features of the simple pendulum system. However, the motion of the pendulum eventually dies down and the pendulum modeler is compelled to increase the complexity of the model to account for this discrepancy between theory and observation.

Climate modeling can be thought of in much the same way. Start with a very simple model of the climate and see what it predicts. Even though the climate model may be grossly over simplified, many of the important larger features of the real climate can be realized in the model's behavior. Additional complexity can be added to the model in order to obtain a more detailed description of the climate and to investigate the importance of various internal and external influences to the overall state of the climate.

Several types of climate models have been used in the past, ranging from the simplified zero dimensional

model to the highly complex three dimensional general circulation models (GCMs). North et al. (1981) provide a good review of zero dimensional climate models and energy balance models. Ramanathan and Coakely (1978) offer a nice overview of climate modeling emphasizing one dimensional radiative convective models. Washington and Parkinson (1986) give a solid introduction to three dimensional climate models. Most of the climate models in use today calculate the thermal structure of the Earth's atmosphere as the primary indicator of climate.

Zero dimensional climate models are used for quick estimates of the temperature of the Earth's surface following changes in parameters such as the solar constant, atmospheric composition, or surface albedo. They are limited in that they have no spatial resolution and have little ability to accurately model the dynamical connections between the earth and the atmosphere.

Next in order of increasing complexity are the one dimensional (1D) climate models of which there are two types. One category of 1D model is the surface energy balance model (EBM) discussed by North et al. (1981). This type of model uses latitude as the spatial dimension and estimates the equilibrium surface

temperature as a function of latitude. Another type of 1D model is the radiative convective model (RCM), in which the vertical height is the only dimension considered. The development of the latter type of 1D model will be the primary focus of this thesis.

Two dimensional models considering both latitude and height are the next in model hierarchy followed by the three dimensional GCM in which all three spherical dimensions of the Earth's atmosphere are considered.

The primary purpose of this thesis is to develop and document a one dimensional time dependent radiative convective model (1D RCM) to be used to study climatic changes induced by variations in the physical and chemical properties of the sun-earth-atmosphere system. The model developed will be referred to as the OGI model throughout the rest of the text. As with most models of this type we solve for the vertical thermal structure of the atmosphere as an indicator of climate. The text to follow will provide an adequate overview of the theory behind the development of the OGI model and enough documentation so that others may use and modify the model to verify our conclusions and to explore their own questions concerning climate change.

In the next section we use a simplified zero

dimensional model to provide a brief overview of the greenhouse effect. We do this for two reasons. First, the greenhouse effect is thought to be one of the most important processes in determining the climate of the past, present, and future. Second, discussing the greenhouse effect using a simplified model offers a chance to introduce the reader to some of the terminology used in the rest of the text and in the available scientific literature.

Figure 1.1 outlines the general flow of this thesis. The rest of this chapter is devoted to a brief introduction to the theory of climate modeling. Chapter 2 gives a discussion of the guantum mechanical ideas important to the radiative transfer problem with special emphasis on the development of spectral band models. Appendix A gives the mathematical foundation for the calculation of fluxes of infrared (IR) radiation in our model atmosphere. In Chapter 3 we present the specific parameterizations used for the absorption of IR radiation due to the various greenhouse gases considered in the OGI model. Chapter 4 is devoted to a detailed description of the methods used for the calculations of solar absorption and scattering due to clouds. We outline the general structure of the OGI model





Figure 1.1. A general outline of the thesis structure.

the vertical concentration profiles of the atmospheric gases assumed for our standard model runs. In Chapter 6 we give the results of several sensitivity tests used to understand the model's robustness or stability to variations in assumed initial conditions or calculation schemes. Chapter 7 contains the calculations of temperature and climate change that may be caused by variations in the atmospheric concentrations of CO₂ and trace gases due to human activities. In Chapter 7 we also compare the OGI results to those previously published by others using similar 1D RCMs.

1.2 The Greenhouse Effect (0-D model)

The question of changes in the thermal structure of the Earth-atmosphere system induced by variations in the atmospheric composition was addressed early on by Tyndall (1863) when he noted that water vapor absorbed 16,000 times more radiant heat than oxygen or nitrogen on an atom for atom basis. Tyndall provided one of the most elegant descriptions of the greenhouse effect when he wrote, "This aqueous vapour is a blanket more necessary to the vegetable life of England than clothing is to man. Remove for a single summer-night the aqueous vapour from the air which overspreads this country, and you would assuredly destroy every plant capable of being

destroyed by a freezing temperature. The warmth of our fields and gardens would pour itself unrequited into space, and the sun would rise upon an island held fast in the iron grip of frost. The aqueous vapour constitutes a local dam, by which the temperature at the earth's surface is deepened: the dam, however, finally overflows, and we give to space all that we receive from the sun." Thus Tyndall saw the water vapor holding in the energy that is essential for life as we know it on earth.

Arrhenius (1896) was the first to identify carbon dioxide as a strong atmospheric absorber and to estimate a surface temperature change (4 to 6 °C) for a doubling of atmospheric CO₂. Arrhenius was also quick to acknowledge that "Joseph Fourier (1823) maintained that the atmosphere acts like the glass of a hot-house, because it lets through the light rays of the sun but retains the dark rays from the ground". It thus appears that Fourier was probably the first to identify the atmosphere as a type of greenhouse due to its high transparency to visible light and relative opacity for infrared radiation.

Since the time of Fourier, many refinements and

complexities have been incorporated into the solution of the fundamental link between climatic change and atmospheric composition. A simplified model of the Earth-atmosphere system will be used below to help clarify the link between the radiative properties of the atmosphere and the climate. This model should also help the reader gain a more quantitative understanding of the greenhouse effect and will introduce some of the terminology used in the rest of the text.

We assume that both the earth and the sun are black body radiators. The total intensity $b\nu d\nu (W/m^2)$ leaving the surface of a black body radiator having a wavenumber between ν and $\nu+d\nu$ is given by Plank's radiation law,

$$b_{v}dv = \frac{2\pi c^{2}hv^{3}dv}{e^{hc v/kT} - 1}$$
1.2.1

The wavenumber ν equals $1/\lambda$ where λ is the wavelength of the radiation, c is the speed of light $(3.00 \times 10^8 \text{ m/s})$, k is Boltzman's constant $(1.38 \times 10^{-23} \text{ J/K})$, h is Planck's constant $(6.63 \times 10^{-34} \text{ J-s})$, and T is the absolute temperature (K) of the radiating body. Figure 1.2 shows by as a function of ν for black bodies at 5800 and 260 K, the approximate temperatures of the sun and Earth-

atmosphere respectively. It is straight forward to show that,

$$\sigma T^4 = \int_0^\infty b_V dV \qquad 1.2.2$$

where σ =5.67x10-8 W/(m2-K4) is Stefan-Boltzman's

constant.



Figure 1.2. Relative irradiances of radiation from black bodies at 5800 K and 260 K. Note: the intensity of solar energy (5800 K) is normalized so that the area under the solid curve is the solar constant divided by 4. Also note that the terretrial irradiance has been multiplied by a factor of 10 to enhance the display.

The temperature of 5800 K was chosen so that when the total intensity of solar radiation S_0 is calculated at the top of the earth's atmosphere by the formula,

$$S_o = \frac{R_s^2}{r_{es}^2} \int_0^\infty b_v dv$$
 1.2.3

we get So≈1380 W/m2 which we use as the solar constant. In equation 1.2.3, R_s is the radius of the sun (6.96x10⁸m) and r_{es} is the mean distance between the earth and the sun (1.5x10¹¹m).

From an inspection of Figure 1.2 it is easy to see that the domain of frequencies important for the calculation of solar radiant energy is distinct from that for the terrestrial (or IR) radiation. Thus, the calculations of fluxes of solar and terrestrial radiation through the atmosphere must be treated separately.

We assume here a simplified model of the Earthatmosphere system (the planet). The planet has an effective albedo α of approximately 0.3. Thus the average solar energy Q coming into the planet is given by

$$Q=S_0(1-\alpha)/4 \approx 240 \text{ W/m}^2$$
 1.2.4

where So is as defined above and the factor of 4 is introduced to account for the spherical geometry of the

planet. The atmosphere absorbs a fraction γ of the incoming solar energy and a fraction ß of the outward IR







radiation emitted from the earth's surface. In addition since the atmosphere is at some temperature Ta it emits a flux $F_a = \epsilon \sigma T_a^4$ of IR radiation in both the upward and downward directions. Here ϵ equals the emissivity of the atmosphere. Since by Kirchoff's radiation law

the emissivity of a body in thermal equilibrium equals

its absorptivity we can write $F_a=\beta \ \delta T_a^4$.

Figure 1.3 above is a schematic energy flow diagram of a model planet. From Figure 1.3 we can see that,

$$Q = F_a + (1-\beta)F_e$$
 1.2.5

since in equilibrium the net flux of energy into the top of the atmosphere equals the net flux out of the top of the atmosphere. In equation 1.2.5, Fe = σT_e^4 is the net flux of radiation leaving the surface of the earth which

is assumed to be a black body at temperature T_e . In addition the net flux of energy into the earth's surface is balanced out by the net flux of energy leaving the earth's surface. Thus,

$$(1-\gamma)Q + F_a = F_e$$
 1.2.6

Now solving equations 1.2.5 and 1.2.6 for Fe and using

the fact that $Fe = \sigma T_e^4$, we obtain for the equilibrium surface temperature of the Earth

$$\left[\frac{(1-\gamma/2)(1-\alpha)S_{o}/4}{\sigma(1-\beta/2)}\right]^{\frac{1}{4}} = T_{e}$$
1.2.7

atmosphere, $\gamma=B=0$ then $T_e\approx 255$ K (or $-20\circ$ F), which is also the effective radiating temperature of the planet. Thus we can see that without an atmosphere the surface of the earth would truly be held in the "iron grip of frost". For the Earth's atmosphere, the absorbed solar energy is

From equation 1.2.7 we can see that if there is no

less than the absorbed IR energy ($\gamma\!\!<\!\beta)$ thus T_{e} > 255 K.

If we take $\gamma=0.2$ and $\beta=0.9$ we obtain $T_e\approx 289$ K which is close to the present average surface temperature of 288 K assumed in the U.S. standard atmosphere. This increase in surface temperature due to our atmosphere is what is referred to as the greenhouse effect. The above simplified model of our planet brings out some essential features of the greenhouse effect. First we note that the greenhouse effect is a natural phenomenon, without

which life as we know it on earth today would not be possible. Secondly, the model defines the key elements of the Earth's climate, namely γ , β , α , and Q. Finally we can use this simplified model as an instrument to



Other considerations

-Temperature dependence of reaction rates -Temperature dependence of absorption coefficients -Cloud cover? - Particulate matter and haze......

Figure 1.4. Some examples of possible feedback processes for the earth-atmosphere system.

begin to understand how changes in γ , β , α , and Q can influence the equilibrium surface temperature Te. In

particular, anything that can alter one of these parameters can affect a change in Te and we can use equation 1.2.7 to estimate the expected magnitude of the change. In reality a change in Q, for example, will

also induce a change in α and possibly γ and β thus resulting in complicated feedback processes giving rise to uncertainties in the actual change in Te.

Figure 1.4 above shows a simplified diagram of some of the feedback processes possible in the earth climate system. The upper left-hand loop is an example of a positive feedback in that an increase in water vapor with increasing Te will result in enhanced IR absorption by the atmosphere (ß increasing) which will increase Te further. This cycle continues until a new equilibrium is finally reached. The lower left-hand loop gives an example of a possible negative feedback loop. The increase in atmospheric water vapor due to an increase in Te may result in an increase in cloud amount causing an increase in the planetary albedo thus reducing Te back towards its original value. Alternately, an increased temperature may result in a decrease in total cloud amount since warmer air can hold more water in the vapor phase than cool air. This increase in water vapor

with decreasing cloud cover would result in a warming of the atmosphere and hence would constitute a positive feedback. The uncertainty of this lower left hand loop is an example of the type of unanswered questions puzzling atmospheric scientists today.



Figure 1.5. Schematic representation of the flow of solar and terrestrial energies for the earth atmosphere system. After Mitchell (1989).

In Figure 1.5 we present a more realistic account of the energy exchanges for the earth atmosphere system.

This figure has been modified slightly from that presented by Mitchell (1989). As is evident from the figure there are many complications that have been omitted by the simplified model described above. One way to increase the ability of a climate model to incorporate more of the physical processes involved in determining the climate state is to increase the models spatial resolution. The rest of the text to follow is written with this goal in mind.

the second second

The next three chapters are devoted to an explanation of the nuts and bolts of calculating fluxes of solar and terrestrial radiation through the atmosphere. Appendix A would be worthwhile reading for anyone interested in the basic theoretical development of radiative transfer. In Chapter 5 we will return again to the problem of climate modeling where we autline the development of the OGI 1D time dependent RCM. The last two chapters will give the results of experiments performed with the model. Appendix B contains the values of useful physical constants and conversion factors. Appendix C and D give examples of the input and output formats respectively, and a complete listing of the source code can be found in Appendix E.

Chapter 2 Theory of the

Absorption Spectra of Atmospheric Gases

2.1 Theoretical Overview

Since Neils Bohr introduced his idea that the sharp spectral lines emitted by the hydrogen atom were related to the transitions of electrons between discrete energy states, we have realized that many forms of energy are quantized. The rules determining the particular quantization conditions for more complicated atoms and molecules were more completely developed along quantum mechanical principles by physicists in the mid to late 1920's. Although the quantum mechanical state of the atoms and molecules in the atmosphere is very complicated, it is important only to realize that atmospheric molecules do have discrete energy states associated with: 1) electronic energy levels about the molecule; 2) vibrational energy levels of the molecule; and 3) rotational energy levels for molecules that have asymmetries (natural or induced) causing the molecule to possess a non-zero electric dipole moment.

Goody (1989) notes that the wavelengths ($\lambda = hc/\Delta E$) associated with electronic transitions are typically of the order of 0.1 to 10 µm (uv, visible, and near infrared); vibrational transitions 1 to 100 µm (near to far infrared); and rotational transitions 10¹ to 10⁴ µm (far infrared to microwave region). Thus the electronic transitions are most important when discussing transmission of solar radiation through the atmosphere; and vibrational, rotational, or vibrational-rotational transitions are important to the transmission of terrestrial (or IR) radiation through the atmosphere.

Since rotational or vibrational-rotational transitions are the most important for the transfer of terrestrial radiation through the atmosphere we give here a brief outline of the quantum mechanical theory for an harmonic oscillator-rigid rotator. Figure 2.1 shows the normal vibrational modes for CO₂ and H₂O. For simplicity we will restrict our attention to the CO₂ molecule.

Because of linear symmetry, the CO2 molecule has no static electric dipole moment and hence no pure

rotation band. The symmetrical motion of the v_1 mode of vibration does not give rise to an induced dipole moment and hence this mode is relatively optically inactive.

3 .



Figure 2.1. Normal modes of vibration for a linear (a) molecule such as CO₂ and a triangle (b) molecule such as H_{2O} .

In the ν_2 modes of vibration a dipole moment is induced

perpendicular to the linear axis of the molecule resulting in a vibration-rotation band being formed around the v_2 vibrational frequency. This fundamental frequency corresponds to a wavelength of 15 μ m. Since the IR radiation leaving the earth has a maximum intensity near this wavelength, this absorption band is of primary importance when considering atmospheric

energy flux calculations. The v_3 vibration also has an induced dipole moment and thus forms a very strong vibration-rotation band. However this band is centered at 4.3 μ m and since the intensity of solar radiation and terrestrial radiation are both small in this region (see Figure 1.2) the absorption due to the v_3 band is of little consequence for our model.

Goody (1989) gives,

$$v = v_k \pm 2Bc (J+1)$$
 2.1.1

for the quantum mechanical solution for the allowable wave numbers ν associated with a harmonic oscillatorrigid rotator transition from (n_{k+1},J+1) to (n_k,J). In equation 2.1.1, B=h/($8\pi^2$ cI) is the rotational constant,
I=2 mo d^2_{o-c} is the moment of inertia of the CO2 molecule about an axis through its center and perpendicular to the line of the molecule, mo is the mass of an oxygen atom, do-c =1.1632 Å is the carbon oxygen bond length, c is the speed of light, h is Plank's constant, nk is the vibrational quantum number, J is the rotational quantum number, and ν_k is the wave number associated with the vibrational transition. For CO2, B=.39 cm-1.

From equation 2.1.1 it can be seen that there are many allowable wave numbers symmetrically located about each v_k due to the accompanying rotational transitions. Thus it becomes apparent why the vibration-rotation bands are so much more important than a purely vibrational band such as that due to the v_1 vibrational mode of Figure 2.1. For future reference a vibrational level is specified as (k, j, m) where the integers k, j, and m correspond to the vibrational energy levels of v_1 , v_2 , and v_3 respectively. Sometimes a superscript is included with j to include the angular momentum quantum number 1 associated with the angular momentum due to v_{2a}

and V2b vibrating out of phase.

The natural linewidth, $\Delta \nu$, associated with a spectral line of energy E_0 is related to the lifetime τ , by Heisenberg's uncertainty principle ,

$$\Delta v \propto \frac{1}{\tau} \tag{2.1.2}$$

If the molecule is undisturbed its lifetime is relatively long and hence its line width is very narrow. This is the natural line width. The line width of a spectral line will increase as the temperature of the gas increases. The reason for this is that the molecules in a gas move randomly in all directions with an rms speed of

$$v_{rms} = \sqrt{\frac{3\,k\,T}{m}} \tag{2.1.3}$$

where k is Boltzman's constant, T is the temperature of the gas and m is the mass of the gas molecule. Thus as the temperature increases the rms speed of the molecules increases and hence the range of frequencies observed becomes larger due to the Doppler effect. This increase in line width above the natural line width is referred

to as Doppler broadening.

The lifetime of a molecule in a particular energy state can also be shortened by collisions with other molecules. The collision of an excited molecule with another molecule can induce an energy transition and hence the emission of a photon. Thus if the molecule is in an environment where there is a high probability of collision with other molecules (high pressure) its lifetime becomes shorter and hence its line width is much broader than its natural line width or even its Doppler width. This type of broadening is called collision broadening or pressure broadening and, as noted by Liou (1980), is the most important source of broadening in the troposphere and lower stratosphere (<40 km).

2.2 Absorption for a Single Line

The monochromatic transmission function for a single line is given by,

$$T_v = e^{-k_v u} \qquad 2.2.1$$

where ky is the mass absorption coefficient at wave

number ν and u is the absorber amount. The shape of the pressure broadened line is taken to be Lorentzian i.e.,

$$k_{v} = \frac{S\alpha}{\pi \left[(v - v_{o})^{2} + \alpha^{2} \right]} = S f(v - v_{o})$$

where α is the half width at half maximum(which is a function of temperature and pressure), ν is the wave number (1/wavelength) at the center of the spectral line, $f(\nu-\nu o)$ represents the shape factor of the line, and the line strength or line intensity S is defined to be, $+\infty$

$$S = \int_{-\infty}^{\infty} k_v dv \qquad 2.2.3$$

The line strength is a parameter that is often cited in the literature in reference to the absorbing properties of a gas. The pressure P and temperature T dependence of α is often taken to be

$$\alpha = \alpha_0 \frac{n v_{rms}}{n_0 v_{rms_0}}$$

$$= \alpha_0 \frac{P T_0 \sqrt{T}}{P_0 T \sqrt{T_0}}$$

$$= \alpha_0 \left(\frac{P}{P_0}\right) \sqrt{\frac{T_0}{T}}$$

$$2.2.4$$

where n is the number density which is equal to P/(kT)

2.2.2

from the ideal gas law. Po and To correspond to the pressure and temperature conditions for the measurement of α_0 .

Combining equations 2.2.1 and 2.2.2 gives the frequency dependent absorption for a single line as

$$A_{v} = 1 - T_{v}$$

= 1 - exp $\left\{ -\frac{s\alpha v}{\pi [(v - v_{o})^{2} + \alpha^{2}]} \right\}$ 2.2.5

Figure 2.2 shows Av verses ν for fixed α and S with various absorber amounts u.





Notice that for very large values of u, the middle of the line becomes saturated and an increase in total absorption $\int Ad\nu$ with increasing u can only come from the "wings" of the line. This is the strong line limit to be discussed below. When u is small all wave numbers of the line can contribute to the increase in total absorption. This is the weak line limit and is characterized by a linear increase in total absorption with absorber amount.

The transmission function for an interval $\Delta \nu$ is defined to be

$$T_{\nabla}(u) = \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int e^{-k_v u} dv \qquad 2.2.6$$

where we have assumed that the atmospheric path is short enough to be considered homogeneous so that k_v does not depend on path length. For a single line with a Lorentz line shape (see equation 2.2.3),

$$T_{v}(u) = \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v} dv \exp\left[\frac{S\alpha u/\pi}{(v - v_{o})^{2} + \alpha^{2}}\right]$$
2.2.1

Liou (1980) shows that integration of equation 2.2.2 gives , for the absorptivity function,

$$A_{p}(u) = 1 - T_{p}(u)$$

$$A_{p}(u) = \frac{2\pi\alpha}{\Delta v} x e^{-x} \left[I_{0}(x) + I_{1}(x) \right]$$
2.2.8

where $x=Su/2\pi\alpha$, S is the line intensity, u is the absorber amount, α is the half width at half maximum, and Io and I1 are the modified Bessel functions. For small path lengths $(x\rightarrow 0)$ I₀ $(x)\approx 1$, I₁ $(x)\approx -x/2$ and, $e^{-x}\approx 1-x$. Thus,

1010

10.0

$$A_{\nabla} \approx \frac{2\pi\alpha}{\Delta v} x(1-x)(1-\frac{x}{2}) = \frac{2\pi\alpha}{\Delta v} x \approx \frac{2\pi\alpha}{\Delta v} \frac{Su}{2\pi\alpha} = \frac{Su}{\Delta v}$$
 2.2.9

The net absorptance $A_{\nu}\Delta\nu$ is thus seen to be a simple into linear function of absorber amount u,

$$A_{\nu} \Delta \nu \approx S u$$
 2.2.10

Ramanathan (1976b) notes that this "weak line" limit is valid when addressing the influence of varying concentrations of CFCs and other low concentration gases ({C} <5 ppbv) on global warming.

For large absorber amounts $x \rightarrow \infty$ Io~I1 $\approx e^{x}/\sqrt{2\pi x}$ and so 2.2.4 may written as

$$A_{p}\Delta v \approx 2\sqrt{S\alpha u} \qquad 2.2.11$$

for the strong line limit. The strong line limit is

sometimes referred to as the limit of square root absorption or logarithmic absorption.

2.3 Band Models

As discussed previously there are typically many spectral lines contained within a frequency band. The purpose of a band model is to determine the net absorptivity (or band absorptance) Avdv over a spectral interval by assuming something about the shape of the individual lines and the distribution of the line strengths throughout the interval. A variety of band models have been developed, some are purely empirical while others have some theoretical bases. Liou (1980) describes the theoretical justification of the regular or Elsasser model developed by Elsasser in 1938 and the Goody statistical band model developed by Goody in 1952. We have made extensive use of the Goody band model in the OGI model and will hence outline the arguments given by Liou (1980) below.

Let Δv be a spectral interval containing n lines of mean line spacing $\delta = \Delta v/n$. Define P(Si) to be the probability that the ith line has a line strength Si.

P(S) is normalized according to,

$$\int_{0}^{1} P(S) \, dS = 1 \qquad 2.3.1$$

Each line is assumed to be randomly located in the spectral interval Δv . Thus the probability of a line being in the spectral interval dV is, $dv/\Delta v$. Hence the probability of a line being in the interval dV with line intensity in the interval dS is the joint probability given by

 $\frac{dv}{\Delta v} P(S) dS$

2.3.2

The average transmission function for the ith spectral interval is $T_{v_i} = \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v_0}^{\infty} dv_i dS_i e^{-k_i u} P(S_i)$ 2.3.3

Now if we assume that the lines are not correlated (i.e. they are completely randomly distributed) then the total average transmission function due to all lines is the product of the individual transmission functions, i.e.

$$T_{\nabla} = \prod_{i=1}^{n} \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v_{0}}^{\infty} dv_{i} dS_{i} e^{-k_{i} u} P(S_{i})$$

$$= \left[\frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v_{0}}^{\infty} dv dS e^{-k u} P(S) \right]^{n}$$

$$= \left[1 - \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v_{0}}^{\infty} dv dS (1 - e^{-k u}) P(S) \right]^{n}$$

$$= \left[1 - \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v_{0}}^{\infty} dv dS (1 - e^{-k u}) P(S) \right]^{n}$$

The subscript i was dropped since it is just a subscript on the dummy variables V, S, k=k(V,S). Since $\Delta V = n\delta$ and $(1-x/n)^n = \exp(-x)$ we can rewrite the transmission function as, $T_{\overline{V}} = \exp\left(-\frac{1}{\delta}\int_{\Delta V}\int_{\delta V} dv dS (1-e^{-ku})P(S)\right)$ 2.3.5

We now assume that the probability density function P(S) has the form

$$P(S) = \frac{1}{S_a} \exp(-\frac{S}{S_a})$$
 2.3.6

where S_a is the mean line intensity. We further assume that all lines have a Lorentz shape

$$k_{v} = \frac{S\alpha\pi}{(v - v_{o})^{2} + \alpha^{2}}$$
 2.3.7

Inserting these two conditions into equation 2.3.5 and

integrating S from 0 to $^{\infty}$ and V from $-^{\infty}$ to $+^{\infty}$ gives,

$$T_{p} = \exp\left\{-\frac{S_{a}u/\delta}{\sqrt{1+\frac{S_{a}u}{\pi\alpha}}}\right\}$$
 2.3.8

Goody (1964) and Rodgers and Walshaw (1966) have

published values of S_a/δ and $\pi\alpha/\delta$ for many of the spectral intervals of water vapor. We have used this information extensively in the OGI model to calculate the transmissivities of water vapor over comparatively narrow spectral intervals to apply in the overlap corrections required when the spectral band of another gas overlaps that of water.

As mentioned earlier other band models have been developed to estimate the band absorptance $\int A_v dv$ of a spectral interval. As with the Goody model some have a theoretical foundation, others are purely empirical in mature, while many combine aspects of both observations and theoretical considerations. Cess and Ramanathan (1972) used the latter approach to justify the formula,

$$A(u) = 2A_0 \ln \left\{ 1 + \frac{u}{\sqrt{4 + u(1 + 1/\beta)}} \right\}$$
 2.3.9

for the absorptance of CO2 in the atmospheres of Mars

and Venus, where $\Re = 2\alpha/\delta$, and u=1.66 S w/Ao. The parameter Ao (units of cm⁻¹(atm-cm)⁻¹) is an adjustable parameter, while \Re is related to the line width α (calculated using the pressure and temperature correction given by equation 2.2.4) and the mean line

spacing δ . The effective absorber amount u includes the diffusivity factor 1.66 (see appendix A), the mean line intensity S (same units as A₀), the actual amount of CO₂ (in cm-atm), and the adjustable parameter A₀. Since 1972 this formula has been extended for IR flux calculations in the Earth's atmosphere by: Ramanathan (1976) for carbon dioxide ; Ramanathan and Dickenson (1979) for ozone; and Donner and Ramanathan (1980) for methane and nitrous oxide. In the OGI model we have followed Ramanathan's work by using equation 2.3.9 (or something similar) for the calculation of the band absorptance of CO₂, CH₄, and N₂O. The details of the specific parameterizations used for the IR absorptivities are presented in the following chapter.

Chapter 3

I.R. Absorptivities

Presented in this chapter are the specific parameterizations used in the calculation of broadband I.R. absorptivities or emissivities for each of the atmospheric gases considered (H₂O, CO₂, O₃, N₂O, and CH₄). Throughout this chapter subroutines (from Appendix E) utilized to carry out the specific calculations are given along with the appropriate references. It should be stressed that we present only the parameterizations in this chapter, and that a discussion of the calculations of IR fluxes using these parameterizations is postponed until Chapter 5.

3.1 Water Vapor

The absorption of terrestrial radiation due to water vapor is attributed to three spectral bands: 1) the vibration-rotation band centered at 6.3 μ m, 2) pure rotation for wavelengths greater than 12 μ m, and 3) the continuum band extending from 8.3 to 20.83 μ m. The emissivity formulas given by Ramanathan (1976) and the transmissivity formulas given by Roberts (1976) are utilized in our model and are outlined briefly below.

Comparison of H2O Emissivities Analytical vs Experimental



Figure 3.1. Comparison of water vapor emissivity calculated using equation 3.1.1 (Ramanathan 1976) with values published by Staley and Jurica (1970).

The emissivity for vibration-rotation and pure rotation bands $E_1(\tilde{U}_1,T)$ is given by

1

Stre:

ERE'V'S

11 T

$$E_{1}(\tilde{U}_{1},T) = .59\left(\frac{T_{0}}{T}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} \left[1 - \frac{1}{2}\sum_{n=1}^{2}\frac{1}{1 + An(\tilde{U}_{1})^{\frac{1}{2}}}\right]$$
 3.1.1

where $A_1 = 19$, $A_2 = 3.5$ and \tilde{U}_1 is the pressure and

temperature corrected path length (in g cm^{-2}) defined by

$$\tilde{U}_{1} = \int \left(\frac{P}{Fo}\right) \left(\frac{To}{T}\right)^{\frac{1}{2}} dU_{1} \qquad 3.1.2$$

where Po = 1 atm and To = 293. P and T are the atmospheric pressure and temperature. Equation 3.1.1 is an analytical expression designed to fit the emissivity tables of Staley and Jurica (1970) and as can be seen from Figure 3.1 below does so very well.

The modified emissivity E1¹ is calculated using the approximate relationship given by Ramanathan (1983)

$$E_{1}^{1} = E_{1} \left(.847 \left(\tilde{U}_{1} \right)^{.022} \right) \qquad 3.1.3$$

After obtaining E1 and E1¹ we use the theory developed in Appendix A to calculate the net heating (or cooling) due to water vapor. Since the emissivity method is only used for water vapor the above calculations are performed in the one subroutine "water" listed in Appendix E.

Staley and Jurica have omitted the influence of the water vapor continuum from 1200 to 480 cm⁻¹ (8.3 to 20.83 μ m) in their emissivity formulation and hence this spectral region is treated separately. We use the parameterization given by Roberts (1976) to calculate the mean transmission for the continuum region. Roberts (1976) give for the average transmission T_{Δν} over a

wavenumber interval Δv

$$T_{\Delta v} = \exp(-1.66K_{v}U) \qquad 3.1.4$$

$$K_{v} = k_{v} \times (\frac{e}{e_{o}})$$

$$k_{v} = [4.2 + 5588 \exp(-.00787 v)] \times \exp\{1800(\frac{1}{T} - \frac{1}{296})\}$$

where k_y is the absorption coefficient for e type absorption, U is the total amount of water vapor (g/cm²) in the path, e is the partial pressure of H₂O (atm), eo is the reference pressure of 1 atmosphere, and T is the average temperature of the path weighted by water vapor Content. Figure 3.2 below shows the wavenumber dependence of k_y .

The partial pressure of water vapor e (atm) in

equation 3.1.4 above is calculated using the Clausius Clapeyron relation (see Washington and Parkison 1986 page 112) for the saturated vapor pressure of water e_s ,

Walle:

the I

$$e_{s} = (6.03 \times 10^{-3}) \exp\left(\frac{.622 L}{R}\left(\frac{1}{273} - \frac{1}{T}\right)\right)$$
 3.1.5

where R is the ideal gas constant 0.287 J $g^{-1}K^{-1}$ and L is





Figure 3.2. The absorption coefficient kv verses v for the water vapor continuum. After Roberts (1976).

the latent heat of vaporization (J g^{-1}) given by Stone and Carlson (1982) to be L = 2510 - 2.38 (T-273).

For a relative humidity h the partial pressure of water vapor is calculated as.

 $e = h * e_3$

DAMEZ 1

where

認識してい

The function "esat" (Appendix E) is used to calculate the partial pressure of water vapor.

The continuum region is broken into two subregions for computational efficiency. The transmission of the region between 1200 and 800 cm-1, TR1 is calculated using subroutine "trc1". This subroutine assumes that between 1200 and 800 cm-1 the function $k\nu$ does not vary substantially and hence uses for the average transmission the transmission at 1000 cm-1, i.e.

TR1=exp(-1.66 k1000 U) 3.1.6

The transmission TR2, for the 800 to 480 cm-1 region is calculated using subroutine "trcont" which divides the spectral interval into eight subintervals of equal width $\Delta \nu_j$ (40 cm⁻¹) and performs the average according to equation 3.1.7 below

$$TR2 = \frac{1}{320} \sum_{j=1}^{8} T_{\Delta v_j} \Delta v_j$$
3.1.7

After calculating the average transmissions TR1 and TR2 over each interval the mean band absorptance $A_{\nu}\Delta\nu$ over each interval is calculated by,

$$A_{\nu}\Delta\nu = (1-TRi) \Delta\nu i$$
, 3.1.8

where Δv i is the width of each spectral interval (400 or 320 cm⁻¹). The above calculations are performed in subroutines "h2oir" and "h2otrans" of Appendix E.

In the rest of Chapter 3 we outline the specific methods of calculating the integrated absorptivity (or band absorptance) of the other gases considered by the model as IR absorbers. Once the band absorptance is calculated the subroutine "acool" (Appendix E) is always used to calculate the net heating (or cooling) due to the particular gas under consideration.

3.2 Carbon Dioxide

desc

alte

The band absorptance $\int A v dv$ for the 15µm band of CO2 is calculated using a method first employed by Cess and Ramanathan (1972) for IR flux calculations in the

atmospheres of Mars and Venus. Ramanathan (1976) extended this method to include the hot and minor isotopic bands in the 15 μ m (667 cm⁻¹) region of CO₂ in the flux calculations of a 1D RCM designed for the Earth's atmosphere. Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) described the model in some detail and also include additional weaker bands in the 15 μ m region. We give only a brief outline of the model here.

As noted in Chapter 2 a semi-empirical formula used to calculate the band absorptance of several atmospheric gases is

$$A = 2A_{o} ln \left[1 + \frac{u}{\sqrt{4 + u(1 + 1/\beta)}} \right]$$
 3.2.1

where Ao is an empirical constant called the effective band width parameter (Ao= $\partial A/\partial \ln u$), u the dimensionless optical depth, and ß the mean line-width parameter. The parameters u and ß are defined as,

$$u = \frac{SW}{A_{o}}$$
$$\beta = \frac{2\gamma}{\delta}$$

where S is the band strength, W is the amount of gas times 1.66 to account for diffuse radiation(see Appendix A), γ is the mean line width, and δ is the mean line

spacing. Ramanathan (1976) and Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) give the equation,

$$A = 2A_{o} \ln \left[1 + \sum_{i=1}^{4} \sum_{j=1}^{14} \frac{U_{ij}}{\sqrt{4 + U_{ij}(1 + 1/\beta_{ij})}} \right] \qquad 3.2.2$$

for the total band absorptance due to the i = 4 isotopes of CO₂ and the j = 14 bands of CO₂ in the 15 µm spectral region. Equation 3.2.2 assumes complete band overlap of the individual bands. In equation 3.2.2 above,

$$u_{ij} = q_{i} \int \frac{S_{j}(T)}{A_{o}(T)} P_{a} dz$$

and
$$\beta_{ij} = \frac{4}{\delta_{ij} u_{ij}} \int \gamma(T) P du_{ij}$$

3.2.3

where P_a is the partial pressure of CO₂ (atm), qi is the isotopic abundance relative to Cl²O₂16, Sj(T) (cm⁻²atm⁻¹) is the band strength of Cl²O₂16 at temperature T , P is the atmospheric pressure (in atm), and z is the height (cm).

To use equation 3.2.2 the four quantities Sj, γ , δ_{ij} , and Ao must be specified. Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) provide a table of the Sj, δ_{ij} , and the band location, ν_j , for the 14 bands in the 15 μ m region of CO2. We have reproduced many of the important features of their table as Table 3-1 below.

- - -

100 the

Table 3.1. CO2 15 μ m Band parameters as given by Kiehl and Ramanathan 1983. † For C12O16O18 and C12O16O17 the mean line spacing is 0.78 for all bands. Band strengths were from those listed by Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) except where a * indicates that the author of this paper used band strengths given by Goody and Yung (1989).

Band	Band Center	Strength at 300K	Lower State	Mean Line Spacing †
Number	νj, cm ⁻¹	cm ⁻² atm ⁻¹	Ej,cm ⁻¹	δ_{ij} , cm ⁻¹
1	667.381	222.0 *	0.0	1.56
2	618.029	3.87 *	667,381	1.56
3	720.805	5.0	667.381	1.56
4	667.751	17.4 *	667.381	0.78
5	647.063	0.6 *	1285.410	1.56
6	791.446	0.022	1285.410	1.56
7	597.342	0.14	1335.131	0.78
8.933	741.724	0.144	1335.131	0.78
9	668.107	1.0 *	1335.131	0.78
10	544.288	0.01	1388.185	1.56
11	668.670	0.4 *	1388.185	1.56
12	652.529	0.045	1932.473	0.78
13	720.286	0.005	2076.855	1.56
14	615.887	0.015	1932.473	1.56

Note that $\delta_{ij} = 4B$ or 2B, where B = .39 cm-1 is the quantum mechanical rotation constant discussed in Chapter 2. The mean line width γ and A_0 are assumed to be the same for all lines and are written as,

$$\gamma = 0.067 (300/T)^{0.667} (cm^{-1})$$

and

at he

Padri .

E BIE

3.2.4

$$A_0 = 22.18 (t/296)^{0.5} (cm-1)$$

respectively. Goody (1989) gives q1=1.0, q2 = 0.0113, q3 = 0.00414, q4 = 0.00066 for the relative abundances of the four isotopes C12O216, C13O216, C12O16O18, and C12O16O17 respectively. The temperature dependence of the band strengths is given by Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) to be, $S_{j}(T) = S_{j}(T_{0}) \left(\frac{T_{0}}{T}\right) \frac{Q_{v}(T_{0}) \left\{1 - e^{-1.439 v_{j}/T}\right\}}{Q_{v}(T) \left\{1 - e^{-1.439 v_{j}/T_{0}}\right\}}$ $\times \exp\left\{1.439E_{j}[1/T_{0} - 1/T]\right\}$ 3.2.5

(Note that 1.439 equals hc/k and To is the reference temperature of 300 K). As noted by Kiehl and Ramanathan

(1983) the fourth term on the right-hand side of equation 3.2.5 accounts for stimulated emission and the last term is a Boltzman factor, which accounts for the population of higher vibrational transitions (hot bands). Also if the CO₂ molecule is assumed to behave as a harmonic oscillator we can write $Q_v(T)$ as,

$$Q_{v}(T) \approx \left(\frac{-1.439v}{1-e}j^{/T}\right)^{-2}$$

A slightly modified form of equation (3.2.2) is used in the OGI model to account for bands that are not completely overlapped, see Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) for specific details or subroutine "co2" in Appendix E. Equation 3.2.2 is useful since it is directly applicable to the temperatures, pressures, and absorber amounts present in the Earth's atmosphere and, as noted by Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983), agrees well with the laboratory data. For computational efficiency the band absorptance is calculated every tenth time step since the temperature dependence of 3.2.2 is not very strong. Subroutine "co2ir" is used for the above calculation of the 15 μ m band absorptance for CO2. Figure 3.3 shows the band absorptance for the 15 μ m band of CO2 as calculated by the OGI model for T=300 K and P=1.0 atm.



Figure 3.3. Integrated band absorptance of CO₂ 15μ m band verses absorber amount (cm-atm) as calculated using equation 3.2.5.

Water vapor is also a strong absorber in the 15 μ m region and hence a correction is needed for the overlap of CO₂ with water vapor. If in a spectral interval there is absorption due to two different gases x and y that do not interact then the total monochromatic

transmission of the mixture is the product of the individual transmissions i.e.

$$T'_{xy} = T'_{x}T'_{y} \qquad 3.2.6$$

the absorptivity over the spectral interval is given by,

$$A_{xy} = \int \left(1 - T_{x}^{v} T_{y}^{v}\right) dv$$

=
$$\int \left[\left(1 - T_{x}^{v}\right) + \left(1 - T_{y}^{v}\right) T_{x}^{v} \right] dv$$

=
$$A_{x} + A_{y} \overline{T}_{x}$$

3.2.7

assuming that Tx and Ty are not correlated over the spectral interval. Use of equation 3.2.7 is the standard method of dealing with the overlap of two gases in climate models (see Staley and Jurica (1970) or Ramanathan (1976)). That is, the absorption due to one of the gases is calculated using the standard absorptivity for that gas and the absorption due to the second gas is calculated by multiplying its absorptivity by the mean transmission Tx of the first gas.

Since we calculate the heating due to water vapor without any overlap correction we must multiply the absorptivity of CO₂ given in 3.2.5 by the transmission of water vapor in the 12-18 μ m interval. Following Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983) we calculate the transmission of the H₂O pure rotation band (TRR) using

- ---- -....

the method given by Kuo (1977) and the transmission of the H2O continuum (TRC) is calculated from the formulation given by Roberts (1976). Subroutine "h2oco2" performs the above calculations which are outlined below.

Kuo (1977) starts with the Goody statistical model (see Section 3.4 or Chapter 2) for the mean transmissivity in a spectral interval Δv given by,

$$\tilde{T} = \exp\left[\frac{-Sm\delta}{\delta}\left(1 + \frac{Sm}{\pi\alpha}\right)^{-1/2}\right]$$
3.2.8

where S is the mean line intensity $S = \int k_V d\nu$, α is the line half width at half maximum, δ is the mean line spacing, m is the absorber amount in g/cm² for water vapor, and ky is the monochromatic mass absorption coefficient. Defining the generalized absorption coefficient f to be,

$$f = \frac{\pi S \alpha}{\delta^2} = \left[\frac{2}{\Delta v} \sum_{i} \sqrt{S_i \alpha_i}\right]^2$$
3.2.9

equation 3.2.8 can be rewritten as,

shout

Nao.

留DS

101

E have

$$\overline{T}(m, v) = \exp\left\{-\left[\frac{fm}{1 + \pi^2 \alpha^2 / fm \delta^2}\right]^{1/2}\right\}$$
3.2.10

From 3.2.10 it is easy to see that for the strong line

limit (f m >> $\pi^2 \alpha^2 / \delta^2$)

$$\tilde{T}_{s}(m,v) \approx \exp - \sqrt{f(v)m}$$
 3.2.11

nd that for the weak line limit (f m <<
$$\pi^2 \alpha^2 / \delta^2$$
)
 $\overline{T}_w(m, V) \approx \exp\left[\frac{-S(V)}{\delta}m\right] = \exp\left[-k(V)m\right]$ 3.2.12

where $k=S/\delta$.

The

a

From an inspection of the $\log_{10}(f_v)$ verses v graph shown below in Figure 3.4 it is evident that

$$f(v,T) = f_{o}e^{2B(T)(v-v_{o})}$$
 3.2.13

where $f_0 = f(v_0, T)$ and 2B(T) equals the slope of the graph which is temperature dependent. Similar arguments apply to the k(v,T) profile, so that an accurate representation of k(v,T) is given by

$$k(v,T) = k_{o}e^{2B'(T)(v-v_{o})}$$
 3.2.14

Kuo (1977) notes that since $\pi \alpha / \delta$ does not vary

appreciably with ν and T, using B(T)=B'(T) is a good approximation. B(T) expresses the temperature dependency of f(ν ,T) and is represented by a quadratic formula in the temperature departure T'=T-To where To is the



Figure 3.4. Log(f_{ν}) verses ν showing the exponential character of fv. After Kuo (1977).

Table 3.2. Values of b, c, and c' as given by Kuo (1977) to calculate the temperature dependence of f_{ν} (To=260 K). The columns f1 and f2 are the values of the generalized absorption coefficients at the beginning and end of each spectral interval. For example in the first row f1 corresponds to $\nu=0$ cm-1.

Wave number range, cm ⁻¹	b 10 ⁻² cm	C 10 ⁻² K ⁻¹	C' 10-4 K-2	f_1 $g^{-1}cm^2$	f ₂ g ⁻¹ cm ²
0-130	1.3607	2647	0.0448	177.1	2692.0
130-290	0.8457	0.2569	1191	2692.0	179.8
290-350	0.4643	0.6739	3600	179.8	103.0
350-410	1.4640	0.2605	1307	103.0	17.8
410-500	0.9270	0.1641	0255	17.8	3.354
500-800	0,9270	.1641	0255	3.354	0.0129

From equations 3-22 and 3-24 we can write the strong line transmissivity (applicable for the water vapor rotation band) as,

$$\overline{T}(\mathbf{v},\mathbf{m}^{\star}) = \exp\left\{-\sqrt{f_{o}\mathbf{m}^{\star}}e^{B(\mathbf{v}-\mathbf{v}_{o})}\right\}d\mathbf{v}$$
3.2.16

where $m^* = 5/3 \int p dm$ is the pressure corrected absorber amount for diffuse radiation and p is the pressure in atmospheres. The mean transmissivity T for the interval Av=v1-vo is given by

$$\overline{T}(m^{\star}, \Delta v) = \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{v_0}^{v_1} \exp\left\{-\sqrt{f_0 m^{\star}} e^{B(v-v_0)}\right\} dv \qquad 3.2.17$$

Setting $x = e^{B(v-v_o)}, x_1 = e^{B\Delta v}$ and $y = \sqrt{f_o m^*}$, we can rewrite 3.2.17 as,

$$\overline{T}(m^{\star}, \Delta v, T) = \frac{1}{B(T)\Delta v} \int_{1}^{x^{1}} \frac{1}{x} e^{-yx} dx$$

$$= \frac{1}{B(T)\Delta v} \{ E_{1}(y) - E_{1}(x_{1}y) \}$$
3.2.18

where E1(U) is the first order exponential integral
defined by
$$E_{1}(u) = \int_{-u}^{\infty} \frac{1}{u} e^{-u} du$$

and is calculated in subroutine "expon" (Appendix E) using a numerical procedure outlined in Abramowitz and Stegun (1970).

From an inspection of Table 3.2 it can be seen that the pure rotation band is broken into 6 intervals and the interval of interest for the H₂O - CO₂ overlap correction is the last (500-800 cm⁻¹). Starting at the rotational band center of (130 cm⁻¹) $Y_1 = \sqrt{2692m^*}$ = 51.88 $\sqrt{m^*}$. All other values of y_i can be obtained from $y_i = y_{i-1} e^{B_i (v_i - v_{i-1})}$ (See Figure 3.3) and the transmission in the 500-800 cm-1 range can be calculated from equation 3.2.18 as

$$TRR = \frac{1}{B_{6} \Delta V_{6}} \left[E_{1}(Y_{6}) - E_{1}(Y_{5}) \right]$$
3.2.20

In the OGI model the values of bj, cj, cj' and Δv from Table 3.2 are used to calculate

$$y_{5} = y_{1} \exp \left\{ -\sum_{2}^{5} B_{j} (v_{j} - v_{j-1}) \right\}$$

and
$$y_{6} = y_{1} \exp \left\{ -\sum_{2}^{6} B_{j} (v_{j} - v_{j-1}) \right\}$$

during each time step (new temperature) via subroutine "bcalc" (Appendix E). Equation 3.2.20 is then used to calculate the transmission of the H2O pure rotation band TRR to be used in the H2O CO2 overlap correction.

As noted by Kiehl and Ramanathan the transmission of the H₂O continuum (TRC) in the 15 μ m band of CO₂ must also be accounted for when calculating the net absorption due to CO₂ and water vapor. The total transmission due to water vapor TRC2 is given by the product of the continuum and pure rotational transmission

1. CO 2.

TRC2=TRC x TRR 3.2.21

TRC is calculated following the method described by Roberts (1976), see equation 3.1.4.

To calculate the average transmission of the H₂O continuum for the CO₂ spectral band, TRC, we break the interval from 560 cm⁻¹ to 840 cm⁻¹ into 7 smaller intervals of equal width $\Delta \nu_j$ (40 cm⁻¹) and perform the

average according to equation 3.2.22 below

 $TRC = \frac{1}{280} \sum_{j=1}^{7} T_{\Delta v_j} \Delta v_j$ 3.2.22

Finally combining 3.2.22, 3.2.21 and 3.2.20 we can obtain the mean transmission of water vapor over the CO2 spectral interval. We multiply the absorptivity of CO2 calculated by equation 3.2.5 by the transmission as suggested by equation 3.2.7 to complete the overlap correction.

As noted by Augustsson and Ramanathan (1977), CO₂ also contains a weak absorption band in the atmospheric window region around 10 μ m. We use equation 3.2.1 with Ao=22.18 cm-1, S=.03 atm-1 cm-2 from Goody and Yung (1989), $B=(2*.084/1.56) (p/po) (298/T)^{.56}$ from Goody (1964). To correct for the overlap with the water vapor continuum we multiply the band absorptance of the 10 μ m CO₂ band by the transmission of water vapor in the 10 μ m region as calculated in the next section for the ozone overlap correction. This band contributes to roughly 5 percent of the global warming due to a doubling of CO₂ but is important since it is not near saturation at present.

3.3 Ozone

den fill

anter"

We employ the method of Kuo (1977) to calculate the IR band absorptance for the ozone 9.6 μ m (1040 cm⁻¹) band. The theoretical justification of this method is identical to that outlined in section 3.2 for the calculation of the water vapor rotation band transmission used for the CO₂-H₂O overlap correction. Hence we present here the specific parameterization only.

Kuo (1977) notes that the generalized absorption Coefficient f_v is nearly symmetric about the O3 1040cm⁻¹ band center. He uses this simplifying assumption to derive the semi-empirical expression for the average transmission of IR radiation for this spectral band given by,

$$T_{03} = .3476[E_{1}(y) - E_{1}(17.78y)] \qquad 3.3.1$$

where $y = .5183m_o^* / \sqrt{(1 + 3.7145m_o^*)}$, and $E_1(y)$ is the first order exponential integral as defined in Section 3.2. The pressure corrected optical path length m_o^* is defined by,

STRE CE

$$m_{o}^{\star} = \frac{5}{3}m\left(\frac{p}{p_{o}}\right)^{\alpha} \qquad 3.3.2$$

where m is the optical path length of O3 in atm-cm, p is the atmospheric pressure, and p_0 is the standard pressure of 1 atmosphere. Kuo (1977) notes that equation 3.3.1 is in good agreement with experimental observations for values of m_0 * between 0.0 and 0.4 atmcm, which is the typical range of values encountered in the atmosphere. The value of α in equation 3.3.2 depends on the pressure $p^*=p/p_0$ and the absorber amount in a complicated way. The following representations for α are found to agree well with observations for values of m between 0.0 and 0.65 atm-cm.

 $\alpha = (1.085 \sim 0.085 p^{*}) \alpha_{u} \qquad 0 \le p^{*} \le 0.015$ $= \alpha_{u}^{1-\beta} \alpha_{1}^{\beta} \qquad 0.015 \le p^{*} \le 0.25$ $= 0.667 (1.75 - p^{*}) \alpha_{1} \qquad 0.25 \le p^{*} \le 1.0$

where

2.5

 $\alpha_{u} = \frac{4.1 \text{ m}}{1+9.5 \text{ m}}$ $\alpha_{1} = \frac{.8467 \text{ m}(1.9 - \text{m})}{1+2 \text{ m}}$ $\beta = \sqrt{\frac{\text{p}^{\star} - .015}{.235}}$

Using equation 3.3.1 to calculate T_{03} we then calculate the band absorptance A_{03} for the 9.6 μ m band of 03 to be,

$$A_{03} = (1 - T_{03}) \Delta v$$
 3.3.3

where $\Delta \nu = 137 \text{ cm}^{-1}$ is the band width. The above procedures are performed by subroutine "o3ir" in Appendix E.

The water vapor continuum band also absorbs IR energy in the 9.6 μ m region. Thus the absorptance calculated by equation 3.3.3 must be multiplied by the transmission of water vapor in this region T_H to correct for this overlap. To calculate T_H we used the formula given by Roberts (1976), see equation 3.1.4 using v=1042

cm-1
1.4 Nitrous Oxide and Methane

Following Ramanathan et al. (1987) and Donner and Ramanathan (1982), we use an equation similar to equation 3.2.1 to calculate the band absorptance for methane (CH4) and nitrous oxide (N2O) respectively. In particular the band absorptance is given by,

$$A = 2A_{o} ln \left[1 + \frac{u}{D + \sqrt{E + u(1 + 1/\beta)}} \right]$$
 3.4.1

here

Plaife) -Maitar

Pass

 $u = 1.66 \, \text{Sw}/\text{A}_{0}$

$$\beta = \beta_{o} \left(\frac{P}{P_{o}} \right) \text{ and } \beta_{o} = \frac{2\gamma}{\delta}$$

is the band intensity $(cm^{-2} atm^{-1})$, W is the absorber amount (cm STP), Ao is the effective bandwidth parameter (cm^{-1}) , Y is the mean line width at pressure $p_0=1$ atm, δ is the mean line spacing, 1.66 is the diffusivity factor, $E=(2-D)^2$, where D=0.106 and 0.0 for methane and both bands of nitrous oxide respectively.

Methane has a single absorption band centered at 1306 cm⁻¹ (950-1650 cm⁻¹) and nitrous oxide has two bands; one at 589 cm⁻¹ (520-660cm⁻¹) and another at 1285 cm⁻¹ (1200-1350 cm⁻¹). The values of Ao and Bo used in the OGI model are taken from Donner and Ramanathan (1982) or Ramanathan et al. (1987) and are shown in Table 3.3. Also shown in Table 3.3 are the band intensities used in the OGI model obtained from Goody (1989).

Table 3.3. Absorption parameters for Methane and Nitrous oxide. Values for both N2O bands are from Donner and Ramanathan (1982), and the CH4 band parameters are from Ramanathan et al (1987).

	Parameter	CH4 (1306cm-1)	N2O (1285cm-1)	N2O (589cm-1)
z zn	Ao (cm-1)	68.2(T/300).858	20.4(T/300).5	23(T/300).5
1 gras	Bo	0.211(300/T)	1.12(300/T) ^{.5}	1.08(300/T). ⁵
20,	S(cm ⁻² atm ⁻¹)	135	268	32

Figure 3.5 below shows the band absorptances for the 1306 cm⁻¹ band of methane, and the two 1285 cm⁻¹ and 589 cm⁻¹ bands of nitrous oxide.



Log (absorber amt cm-atm)

Figure 3.5. The band absorptances as calculated by equation 3.4.1 for the, a) 1306 cm-1 CH4, b) 1285 cm-1 N2O, and c) 589 cm-1 N2O bands

Methane

北京的 含花。

Equation 3.4.1 with the parameters listed in Table 3.3 are used in subroutine "ch4ir" of Appendix E to calculate the IR atmospheric cooling(or heating) due to methane. The 1306 cm⁻¹ region of the spectrum also has absorption due to the water vapor continuum (950-1200 cm⁻¹) and the water vapor vibration-rotation band (1200-1650 cm⁻¹). Following the procedure for CO₂ the absorptance of methane as calculated by equation 3.4.1 is multiplied by the average water vapor transmissivity T4 to account for the overlapping bands of the two gases. The average transmissivity of water vapor for the 950-1650 cm⁻¹ band interval is taken to be

 $T4 = \{260 \times T41 + 450 \times T42\} / 710$

where T41 is the transmissivity of the water vapor continuum from 940-1200 cm⁻¹ and T42 is the transmissivity of the water vapor vibration-rotation band from 1200-1650 cm-1. T41 is calculated using the parameterization given by Roberts (1976) for the water vapor continuum. Subroutine "trcont" is used for the calculations and the details of the method are as

transmissity. The Goody statistical model (see Chapter 2 or the more detailed discussion given at the end of this section) is used to calculate T42 for the 1200-1650

described in Section 3.1 for the H2O continuum

62

3.4.2

cm⁻¹ region. The values of S/ δ and S/($\pi \alpha$) are taken from Rodgers and Walshaw (1966) and are 248.3 g⁻¹cm² and 1276 g⁻¹cm² respectively and the dependency of S/ δ and S/($\pi \alpha$) on temperature assumed to be negligible.

Nitrous oxide (1285 cm⁻¹)

重要打.

Equation 3.4.1 along with Table 3.3 are used in subroutine "n2o1285" (Appendix E) to calculate the IR cooling due to the N2O band extending from 1200-1350 cm^{-1} . The vibration-rotation band of water vapor and the absorption band of methane both overlap this band of N2O and hence the transmissivity of each must be calculated. The total transmissivity of this interval T5 due to methane and water vapor is taken to be

T5=TCH4 * TH20 3.4.3

where TCH4 and TH20 are the transmissivities due to methane and water vapor respectively. The band absorptance of N2O as calculated by equation 3.4.1 is then multiplied by T5 to correct for the band overlap. TH20 is calculated using the Goody statistical band model (see Chapter 2 and the detailed discussion given below at the end of this section). The values of S/ δ and S/($\pi \alpha$) are taken from Rodgers and Walshaw (1966) and are 12.65 g⁻¹cm² and 142.3 g⁻¹cm² respectively. The temperature dependence of S/ δ and S/($\pi \alpha$) is again assumed to be negligible for this spectral region. This calculation is performed in subroutine "n2oh2o1285" of Appendix E. T_{CH4} is calculated using the spectral data given by Green (1964) which is briefly outlined below.

Green (1964) gives,

要点!!!

$$T = \exp[-(w'/w_e)\eta]$$
 3.4.6

for the transmission T of IR radiation through an atmosphere containing methane where

$$w' = w(P_e/P_s)$$
 3.4.7

we is an empirical constant, Pe is the effective atmospheric pressure (atm), w is the absorber amount (cm-STP), P₃ is a standard pressure (1 atm), and the exponent η is an empirical constant (η =.46). Table 3.4 gives the values of we for the 5 spectral intervals of CH4 that are used to span the N2O interval from 12001350 cm⁻¹.

Sche

10005

ALLE

To calculate the average transmissivity of CH4 for

the 1200-1350 cm⁻¹ band of N₂O we use,

$$TCH4 = [\Sigma (T_j \Delta v_j)] / 150$$
 3.4.8

where Tj is calculated using equation 3.4.6 and the

values of w_{ej} and $\Delta \nu_j$ are as given in table 3.4. The above calculation is performed by subroutine "n2c41285" of Appendix E.

Table 3.4. Values of w_e and Δv_j for the five spectral intervals of CH4 between 1200 and 1350 cm⁻¹.

		Spectral				
	ż	interval(cm-1)	$\Delta \nu_j$ (cm-1)	we (atm-cm)		
and the second s						
() () ()	1	1200-1272	72	14.95		
trite	2	1272-1285	13	6.47		
	3	1285-1304	19	2.60		
	4	1304-1315	12	9.08		
	5	1316-1350	34	18.4		

Nitrous oxide (589 cm-1)

1965

E CEL

As with CH4 we again use equation 3.4.1 along with the values given in Table 3.3 to calculate the band absorptance of N₂O for the spectral interval between 520 and 660 cm⁻¹. This calculation is performed by subroutine "n2o590" of Appendix E. Since the water vapor rotation band and CO₂ v_2 band both absorb in this spectral region their respective transmissivities T_{H2O} and T_{CO2} must be calculated to correct for the overlap of these bands with that of N₂O at 589 cm⁻¹.

We employ the Goody statistical model again, but now with a temperature correction, to calculate TH20. We give here a brief description of the implementation of the model since the temperature correction formulation developed by Rodgers and Walshaw (1966) and Rodgers (1967) is much more detailed than the no temperature correction version utilized in previous sections of this chapter.

The band formulation given by Rodgers and Walshaw

(1966) and Rogers (1967) to calculate the mean transmissivity of water vapor TH2O over this spectral interval is (see Chapter 2),

GE C

20

$$T_{H20}(U,T) = \exp \left[\frac{S\overline{m}}{\delta}\left(1 + \frac{S\overline{m}}{\pi\alpha_{o}\overline{p}}\right)^{-\frac{1}{2}}\right] \qquad 3.4.9$$

where $\overline{m} = \int \Phi(T) dm$ is the temperature corrected amount of water vapor (g cm⁻²), $\overline{m} \overline{p} = \int \chi(T) p dm$, \overline{p} is an average pressure over the atmospheric path, S is the mean line intensity, δ the mean line spacing, and α_0 is the line half width at p = Pc = 1 atm. $\chi(T)$ and $\Phi(T)$ are functions of temperature T (k) and are defined as

$$\Phi (T) = \sum_{i} (T) / \sum_{i} (To) \qquad 3.4.10$$

$$\chi(T) = \left[\frac{\sqrt{\sum_{i} (To) \alpha_{0}(T)}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i} (S_{i}(To) \alpha_{0}(To)]}} \right]^{2} \qquad 3.4.11$$

and are used as temperature corrections to the quantum mechanical data S and α_0 . Rodgers and Walshaw (1966) gave the empirical expressions,

$$\ln (\Phi(T)) = a (T - 260) + b (T - 260)^{2}$$

$$\ln (\chi(T)) = a^{1} (T - 260) + b^{1} (T - 260)^{2}$$

3.4.12

Note if no temperature correction is applied, as was the mase in previous sections, $\chi(T)$ and $\Phi(T)$ are both just set to unity.

The above method is used several other times by the model when calculating the correction due to the overlap of water vapor with other gases. It is based upon the boody statistical model described in Chapter 2 and hence transmissions calculated using equation 3.4.9 are referred to as Goody Statistical transmissions. The values of ${}^{S}/\delta = \sum S_{i}/\Delta v$ and $\pi \alpha_{0}/\delta$ can be calculated by using the tabulated values of $\sum S_{i}$ and $\sum \sqrt{\left[\alpha_{i}S_{i}\right]}$ given by Goody (1964 Chapter 5) for every 20 cm⁻¹

interval (from 0 to 1000 cm⁻¹) where Δv is the total wave number interval. (Note: Goody's Smi are equivalent to lodgers and Walshaws ki). For the rotational band under

consideration 15.2-19.3 μ m (520-660 cm⁻¹) Δv = 140 cm⁻¹

and $S/\delta = 9.706 (g^{-1}cm^2)$ at To=260K. The term $\pi \alpha_0/\delta$ can be obtained from Goody's tabulated values as

68

$$\pi \alpha_{o} / \delta = \frac{\left[\frac{2\sum \sqrt{\left[\alpha_{i} S_{i}\right]}}{\Delta v}\right]^{2}}{(S/\delta)}$$

$$= 0.0597 \quad (To = 260 \text{ k})$$
or
$$k/\pi \alpha_{o} = 162.6 \quad (g^{-1} \text{ cm}^{2})$$

The values of a, b, a¹, and b¹ were obtained by interpolation of the values given by Rodgers and Walshaw 1966 and are,

> a = 0.0168 (K⁻¹) b = -3.63×10^{-5} (K⁻²) a¹ = 0.0172 (K⁻¹) b¹ = -4.68×10^{-5} (K⁻²)

P. S. A.

10 M

Subroutine "h2on2o590" of Appendix E performs the above calculation for $T_{\rm H2O}$.

The value of T_{CO2} is calculated in subroutine "co2ir" by simply taking the band absorptance for CO₂, ACO₂, before the water vapor correction and dividing it by the width of the CO₂ band 300 cm⁻¹ to obtain the mean absorptivity A. i.e.

enace:

Mahle:

The corrected band absorptance for N₂O is then obtained by multiplying the absorptance of N₂O calculated by equation 3.4.1 by T_{H2O} \times T_{CO2}.

 $T_{CO2} = [1 - A_{CO2} / 300]$

3.5 Other Gases

We have included a subroutine "smallir" in Appendix E to calculate the band absorptances of some of the important greenhouse gases such as the chlorofluorocarbons which have atmospheric concentrations at the pptv level. Following Ramanathan 1975 in his analysis of the greenhouse effect due to chlorofluorocarbons, we use the weak line limit to calculate the band absorptance A, i.e.

A= S u 3.5.1

Where S is the band strength in atm^{-1} cm⁻² and u is the absorber amount in atm-cm. Table 3.5 is reproduce from the WMO Report No. 16 (1985) and contains the band strength and band center for several low concentration atmospheric greenhouse gases. As noted by Ramanathan

3.4.13

(1975) the use of equation 3.5.1 should be limited to trice gases that have concentrations of 5 ppbv or less unless other justification can be given. Note the band center must be known to calculate the Planck function and hence the net atmospheric heating or cooling due to a particular gas as outlined in Appendix A.

Table 3.5. The band centers and band strengths (or intensities) of some of the CFCs as given in the WMO Report No. 16 (1985).

	Bough Spectral	Band Strength
Molecule	Range (cm ⁻¹)	(atm-1cm-2 296K)
CFCs		
CFCl3 (F11)	800- <u>9</u> 00 1050-1100	1828 679
CF2C12 (F12)	875-950 1060-1125 1125-1175	1446 1141 767
CF3Cl (F13)	750-825 1075-1125 1175-1240	116 1758 2116
CF4 (F14)	600-650 1250-1300	39 5472
CHClF2 (F22)	780-840 1080-1140 1280-1340	219 637 101
C2F6(F116)	880~740 1080-1150 1220~1280	135 975 3374

Chapter 4

Solar Absorption

As can be seen from Figure 4.1, the solar spectrum extends from about 0.2 μ m to 4 μ m with significant absorption due to H₂O, O₃, O₂ and CO₂. In Figure 4.1 the top solid curve represents the solar spectral irradiance at the top of the atmosphere, the area between the top curve and the shaded region represents the energy reflected by the atmosphere, and the shaded region corresponds to the gaseous absorption by the atmosphere for clear sky conditions. The dashed line is the energy curve for a black body radiator at 5800K multiplied by the square of the ratio of the radius of the sun to the mean earth-sun distance.

Although the absorption of solar radiation due to water vapor is strong it occurs primarily for wavelengths greater than 0.8 µm and hence the atmosphere is still relatively transparent to solar radiation. From Figure 4.1 it is also evident that Rayleigh scattering is predominant at wavelengths less than 0.8 __ __.

 μ m. This fact will be used in Sections 4.1 and 4.2 as a simplification for the calculation of solar absorption due to water vapor.



Solar Spectral Irradiance

Figure 4.1. Spectral distribution solar radiation at the top of the atmosphere (a) and at sea level (b) for clear sky conditions. The shaded region represents the energy absorbed by atmospheric gases and the area between the shaded region and curve (a) represents the energy reflected by the atmosphere. The dashed curve (c) is the energy curve for a black body at 5800 K. The OGI model uses the method developed by Lacis and Hansen (1974) for the calculation solar absorption due to water vapor and ozone. The absorption of solar radiation by CO₂ and O₂ is treated according to the parameterization of Sasamori et al (1972). Below we outline the specific details for each of the four gases.

4.1 Water Vapor

Following Lacis and Hansen (1974) we calculate the absorption of solar radiation due to water vapor for both clear sky and a cloudy sky. The model atmosphere contains a single cloud layer located in the model layer designated by the integer kap and this cloud, covers a horizontal fraction A_c of that layer. The net fraction of incident solar radiation absorbed by water vapor in layer j is then calculated to be,

 $A_{H2O}(j) = \{ (1-A_C) A_{1H}(j) + A_C A_{2H}(j) \}$ 4.1.1 where $A_{1H}(j)$ is the fraction of incident solar radiation absorbed by layer j under clear sky conditions, and $A_{2H}(j)$ is the counterpart of $A_{1H}(j)$ for cloudy skies. The total rate of energy absorption (W/m^2) by layer j is,

0.5 S₀ μ₀ A_{H2O}(j) 4.1.2

where So is the average solar constant (multiplied by .5 since there is an average of 12 hours in a day), and μo is the cosine of the average zenith angle taken to be 60°. Although equations 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 are for water vapor, analogous equations are used for the calculation of total absorption due to ozone. That is, the clear sky absorption and cloudy sky absorptions are calculated separately and then combined using equations 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 with the appropriate absorptivities for ozone.

H2O Clear Skies

wit.

Lacis and Hansen (1974) give,

$$A_{wv}(y) = \frac{2.9y}{(1+141.5y)^{.635} + 5.925y}$$
 4.1.3

for the fraction of incident solar radiation absorbed by a path length y $(9/cm^2)$ of water vapor. For atmospheric calculations, y is taken to be the effective water vapor amount corrected for temperature T(K) and pressure P (atmospheres). For the direct solar beam,

$$y = \frac{M}{g} \int_{0}^{P} q \left(\frac{P}{P_{o}}\right)^{n} \left(\frac{T_{o}}{T}\right)^{1/2} dP \qquad 4.1.4$$

75

where g is the acceleration of gravity, q is the specific humidity, Po = 1 atm, and To = 273 K. The term M in equation 4.1.4 is the magnification factor accounting for slant path and refraction and is given by,

$$M = \frac{35}{\sqrt{(1224\mu_o^2 + 1)}}$$
4.1.5

The effective water vapor path length for solar radiation reflected from the ground is obtained by,

Ser.

Ri-

$$y^{*} = \frac{M}{g} \int_{0}^{P} q \left(\frac{P}{P_{o}}\right) \left(\frac{T_{o}}{T}\right)^{1/2} dP$$

$$+ \frac{5}{3g} \int_{P}^{P} q \left(\frac{P}{P_{o}}\right) \left(\frac{T_{o}}{T}\right)^{1/2} dP$$

$$4.1.6$$

where P_g is the pressure at the ground and 5/3 is the magnification factor for the diffuse nature of the solar radiation reflected by the ground. The exponent n in both equations 4.1.4 and 4.1.6 is taken to be equal to unity.

The OGI model contains 18 layers (see Chapter 5). The pressure at the top of layer 1 is designated by $P_1 = 0.0$ and $P_{19} = 1$ atm is the pressure at the bottom of layer 18. We can thus write the absorption of solar radiation by layer j as,

$$A_{j} \simeq \mu_{o} \frac{s_{o}}{2} \{A_{wv}(y_{j+1}) - A_{wv}(y_{j}) + R_{g}[A_{wv}(y_{j}^{*}) - A_{wv}(y_{j+1}^{*})]\}$$

$$4.1.7$$

where Rg is the ground albedo. It should be noted that the above calculation assumes that Rayleigh scattering is negligible at the wavelengths associated with significant water vapor absorption for clear sky conditions.

The above clear sky calculations for water vapor solar absorption are performed by subroutine "h2Ovisclr" of Appendix E.

4.2 H2O Cloudy Skies

Lacis and Hansen (1974) used a k distribution method (see Goody (1989) for further discussion) to calculate the absorptivity (fraction of incident solar radiation absorbed by path length y) of water vapor under cloudy conditions as

$$A_{wv}(y) = 1 - \sum_{n=1}^{N} p(k_n) e^{-k_n y}$$
4.2.1

Equation 4.2.1 above is equivalent to assuming that water vapor is comprised of N absorbers with each having a mass absorption coefficient k_n and each having a

Table 4.1. Values of kn and p(kn) given by Lacis and Hansen (1974) used in the calculation of water vapor absorptivity via the k distribution method described in the text.

n	kn	$p(k_n)$	
1	4x10-5	0.6470	
2	0.002	0.0698	
3	0.035	0.1443	
4	0.377	0.0584	
5	1.95	0.0335	
6	9.40	0.0225	
7	44.6	0.0158	
8	190.	0.0087	

probability of absorbing equal to $p(k_n)$. The term $p(k_n)$ can also be thought of as the fraction of solar radiation absorbed by the nth absorber. Lacis and Hansen (1974) perform a least squares fit of equation 4.1.9 to equation 4.1.3 to solve for $p(k_n)$ and k_n . These values are listed in Table 4.1.1. Notice that $p(k_1)=0.6470$ for $k_1=4\times10^{-5}$. This implies that nearly 65% of the incident solar radiation under goes very little absorption by water vapor.

To calculate the absorption in a cloudy atmosphere each layer j is assigned a total optical thickness and a single scattering albedo $w_{j,n}$ according to $\tau_{j,n}$

$$\tau_{j,n} = \tau_j^c + k_n u_j$$

$$w_{j,n} = \tau_j^c / \tau_{j,n}$$
4.2.2

where τ_j^c is the optical depth due to cloud particles in the jth layer and uj is the effective water vapor amount in a vertical path through the jth layer.

The total reflection and transmission functions (due to direct and diffuse radiation) for each layer containing cloud are taken from Sagan and Pollack (1967) to be,

$$R_{j} = \frac{(u+1)(u-1)(e^{t} - e^{-t})}{(u+1)^{2}e^{t} - (u-1)^{2}e^{-t}}$$

$$T_{j} = \frac{4u}{(u+1)^{2}e^{t} - (u-1)^{2}e^{-t}}$$

$$u = \sqrt{\frac{1 - gw_{j,n}}{1 - w_{j,n}}}$$

$$t = \tau_{j,n} \sqrt{3(1 - w_{j,n})(1 - gw_{j,n})}$$

The asymmetry factor g, which is associated with the

relative amount of radiation scattered in the forward direction to that in the backward direction, is taken to be 0.85. [Note that g=-1, 0, +1 correspond to complete backward scattering, isotropic scattering, and complete forward scattering respectively]. We assume that each layer is homogeneous so that the reflection (transmission) for radiation incident from below Rj* (Tj*) equals the reflection (transmission) for radiation incident from above Rj (Tj).

The reflection and transmission functions for a "clear layer" are given by,

$$R_{j} = R_{j}^{*} = 0 \qquad .$$

$$T_{j} = T_{j}^{*} = \exp(-\frac{s}{3}\tau_{jn}) \qquad 4.2.4$$

except for a layer above the highest cloud which has a downward transmission function given by

$$\Gamma_{i} = \exp(-M\tau_{i,n}) \qquad 4.2.5$$

where M is defined by 4.1.5 and 5/3 is the magnification factor for diffuse radiation.

Figure 4.2 below shows two layers a and b with radiation S incident from above. The net effective transmission or reflectance for the composite layer are defined to be T_{ab} and R_{ab} respectively. From Figure 4.2 it is easy to see that,

20

$$R_{ab} = R_{a} + T_{a}R_{b}T_{a}/(1 - R_{a}R_{b})$$

and
$$T_{ab} = T_{a}T_{b}/(1 - R_{a}R_{b})$$

$$4.2.6$$

Where we have used the fact that $\sum x^n = \frac{1}{(1-x)}$.



Figure 4.2. Schematic of the combined reflection and transmission of two atmospheric layers a and b.

Similarly,

$$R_{ab}^{*} = R_{a}^{*} + T_{b}^{*}R_{b}T_{b}/(1 - R_{a}^{*}R_{b})$$
and
$$T_{ab}^{*} = T_{b}^{*}T_{a}^{*}/(1 - R_{a}^{*}R_{b})$$
4.2.7

Equipped with the above definitions, we follow the algorithm outlined by Lacis and Hansen (1974) for the cloudy sky absorption of solar radiation due to water vapor for each layer T.

·· • ----

.

• • • • •

For completeness we list below the steps given by Lacis and Hansen (1974).

 Rj and Tj, j=1, 18 are computed for each layer using equations 4.2.3, 4.2.4, and 4.2.5.

2) The layers are added, going down, to obtain R_1 , j and T_1 , j for j=2,19 and R_1 , j* and T_1 , j for j = 2, 18.

3) Layers are added one at a time, going up, to obtain R19-j,19, j=1,17 starting with the ground layer R19 = Rg and T19=0.

As two composite layers, say layers l, j and j+1,19
 are added, the upward and downward fluxes at the
 boundary between the two layers are determined:

$$U_{j} = T_{1, j}R_{j+1, 19} / (1 - R_{1, j}R_{j+1, 19})$$

$$D_{j} = T_{1, j} / (1 - R_{1, j}R_{j+1, 19})$$

4.2.8

The fraction of the total incident flux absorbed in the upper composite layer is

$$A_{1,j}(n) = p(k_n)[1 - R_{1,19}(n) + U_j(n) - D_j(n)] \qquad 4.2.9$$

5) The absorption in each layer j due to the nth absorber is then calculated by

···-- ---

$$A_{j}(n) = A_{1,j}(n) - A_{1,j-1}(n)$$
 4.2.10

where So and μ o are the solar constant and cosine of zenith angle respectively. The above calculations are performed in subroutine "h2ocloud" of Appendix Z.

4.3 Ozone

- -- · · · ·

Absorption of solar radiation by ozone is the major source of heating in the stratosphere and hence is of primary importance. Ozone absorbs in two regions of the solar spectrum:

 the strong absorption in the ultraviolet region-Hartley and Huggins bands and 2) the weak absorption in the visual region-Chappius band. Lacis and Hansen
 (1974) give the equation

$$A_{oz}^{vis} \langle x \rangle = \frac{0.02118 x}{1 + 0.042 x + 0.000323 x^2} \qquad 4.3.1$$

for the fraction of incident solar energy absorbed by the Chappius band and state that this formula is very accurate for ozone amounts x between 10^{-4} cm and 10 cm (STP). They also give, for the ultraviolet absorption,

$$A_{oz}^{uv}(x) = \frac{1.082x}{(1+138.6x)^{0.805}} + \frac{0.0658x}{1+(103.6x)^3}$$
 4.3.2

For atmospheric calculations, the ozone amount traversed by the direct solar beam in reaching the top of layer j is $x_j=U_jM$, where Uj is the total column of ozone above the top of layer j and M is the slant path magnification factor defined by equation 4.1.5. The effective path traversed by diffuse radiation from below reaching the top of layer j is given by,

$$x_{\downarrow}^{*} = U_{\downarrow}M + \overline{M}(U_{\downarrow} - U_{\downarrow}) \qquad 4.3.3$$

where U_t is the total ozone column (cm-STP) above the main reflecting layer (the ground for clear skies or the cloud top for cloudy skies) and \overline{M} is the effective magnification factor for diffuse radiation which is taken to be 1.9 from empirical considerations given by Lacis and Hansen (1974).

Rayleigh scattering is modeled by assuming that scattering is negligible in the stratosphere and that the lower atmosphere has a reflectivity R_a' for the.

direct beam and $R_a^{*'}$ for the diffuse radiation reflected from the ground. Following an argument similar to that used to obtain equation 4.2.6 the effective albedo of the reflection region R'(μ o) is given by

$$R'(\mu_{o}) = R'_{a}(\mu_{o}) + (1 - R'_{a}(\mu_{o}))(1 - R''_{a})R_{g}/(1 - R''_{a}R_{g}) \qquad 4.3.4$$

Lacis and Hansen give the empirical estimates of Ra' and $R^{*'}$ $R'_{a} = \frac{0.219}{1+0.816\mu_{o}}$ [clear skies] 4.3.5 $R'_{a}^{*''} = 0.144$

and

$$R'_{a} = R^{*''}_{a} = \frac{\sqrt{3}(1-g)\tau^{c}}{2+\sqrt{3}(1-g)\tau^{c}}$$
[cloudy skies]
$$\approx \frac{0.13\tau^{c}}{1+0.13\tau^{c}}$$

for the asymmetry factor g =0.85. In equation 4.3.6 τ^{c} is the optical depth of the cloud.

The total absorption of solar radiation due to ozone by layer j can now be calculated using equations 4.3.1 - 4.3.5 (or 4.3.6 for cloudy skies) and is

$$A_{j \circ z} = \frac{s_{o}}{2} \mu_{o} \{A_{oz} (x_{j+1}) - A_{oz} (x_{j}) + R' (\mu_{o}) \{A_{oz} (x_{j}^{*}) A_{oz} (x_{j+1}^{*})\}\}$$

$$4.3.7$$

where

$$A_{oz}(x) = A_{oz}^{UV}(x) + A_{oz}^{Vis}(x)$$
 4.3.8

The above calculations for clear skies are performed in subroutine"o3visclr" and those for cloudy skies in subroutine "o3cloud" of Appendix Z.

 $4.4 \quad CO_2 \text{ and } O_2$

Carbon dioxide and oxygen are minor absorbers of solar radiation both together contributing about 9% to the total atmospheric absorption of solar radiation (Sasamori et al 1972). The parameterizations given by Sasamori et al (1972) for the fraction of incident solar radiation absorbed by carbon dioxide and molecular oxygen are used in the OGI model. These are based on an empirical fit and are:

for CO2;

$$A_{co_2} = 2.35 \times 10^{-3} (u + .0129)^{-26} - 7.5 \times 10^{-4}$$
 4.4.1

for O_2 ;

$$A_{0_2} = 7.5 \times 10^{-3} (M^*)^{.875}$$
 4.4.2

where u is the pressure corrected path length of CO₂ in cm-atm,

$$u = \int \frac{p}{p_o} du \qquad 4.4.3$$

$$M^{\star} = \frac{1}{\mu_{o}} \left(\frac{P}{P_{o}} \right)$$

is the pressure corrected air mass, and μ o is the cosine of the zenith angle. The net energy absorbed in layer j is calculated as,

$$A_{co_{2}, j} = A_{co_{2}}(u_{j+1}) - A_{co_{2}}(u_{j})$$
 4.4.5

and

3

32.0

1

$$A_{o_{2}, j} = A_{o_{2}}(M_{j+1}^{*}) - A_{o_{2}}(M_{j}^{*})$$
 4.4.6

for carbon dioxide and oxygen respectively. Here $U_{j+1}(M*_{j+1})$ correspond to the net amount of CO₂(or O₂) above the bottom of layer j, and U_j (M*_j) is the net amount above the top of layer j.

No effort has been made to distinguish between clear skies and cloudy skies for oxygen in this section since water vapor absorption occurs in a different part of the spectrum than oxygen absorption. Below the model cloud the absorption by carbon dioxide as calculated by equation 4.4.5 is multiplied by (1-Ac) where Ac is the cloud fraction. We do this since the absorption of solar radiation by carbon dioxide occurs in the same spectral region as that due to water vapor.

4.5 Surface Absorption

12

÷.'

We use the method described by Lacis and Hansen Br. (1974), with one modification, to calculate the absorption of solar radiation at the earth's surface. Since Lacis and Hansen only considered water vapor and ozone in their calculations, their net absorption of solar radiation will be slightly higher than it should be if molecular oxygen and carbon dioxide are also considered. Thus, we calculate the surface absorption for the part of the solar spectrum associated with water vapor absorption (35% from Table 4.1) and then the surface absorption due to the solar spectrum associated with ozone absorption (65%) following Lacis and Hansen (1974). The total surface absorption as calculated above is then reduced by an amount equal to the total atmospheric absorption due to carbon dioxide and oxygen, calculated according to the methods outlined in Section

4.4, times surface absorptance $(1-R_g)$. Below we outline the surface absorption parameterizations given by Lacis and Hansen (1974) for the water vapor and ozone regions of the solar spectrum.

<u>Clear skies</u>. For the spectral regions associated with significant water vapor absorption (35.3%) Rayleigh scattering is neglected and the fraction of the total flux of solar energy absorbed by the surface is taken to be

$$A_{g,wv} = \mu_{o} [.353 - A_{wv} (y_{t})](1 - R_{g})$$

$$4.5.1$$

where y_t is the effective water vapor amount in a vertical column above the surface and is calculated according to equation 4.1.4.

For the rest of the solar spectrum (64.7%) Rayleigh scattering is included as well as atmospheric absorption due to the ozone above the surface. The fraction of the total solar energy absorbed by the "ozone" region of the solar spectrum is given by,

$$A_{g,oz} \simeq \mu_{o} [.647 - R_{r}(\mu_{o})$$

$$= A_{oz} (Mu_{t}) [(1 - R_{g})/(1 - R_{r}^{*}R_{g})]$$

$$= A_{oz} (Mu_{t}) [(1 - R_{g})/(1 - R_{r}^{*}R_{g})]$$

where u_t is the ozone amount in a vertical path above the surface and $R_r(\mu o)$ is the atmospheric albedo due to Rayleigh scattering, $R_r^*(\mu o)$ is the spherical albedo due to Rayleigh scattering of radiation reflected from the surface, and Rg is the surface albedo. Lacis and Hansen

give the empirical values for R_r and R_r^* to be,

影、1

$$R_{r}(\mu_{o}) = \frac{0.28}{1 + 6.43\mu_{o}}$$

$$R_{r}^{*} = 0.0685$$
4.5.3

<u>Cloudy skies</u>. For cloudy skies $A_{g,wv}$ is obtained by multiplying the total transmission to the ground T_{1,19} for each value of k_n by the factor $p(k_n)(1-R_g)$ and summing from n=2 to n=8.

For cloudy skies, Rayleigh scattering is neglected below the cloud and hence Ag,oz is calculated as,

$$A_{g,oz} = \mu_{o} [.647 - A_{oz} (Mu_{t})] \\ \times [1 - R'_{a} (\mu_{o})](1 - R_{g})/(1 - R''_{a}R_{g})$$
 4.5.4

where ut, and $R_a'(\mu o)$ and $R_a''(\mu o)$ are the ozone amount and atmospheric reflectivities given by equations 4.3.6.

---- ----

Chapter 5

The OGI 1D Time Dependent RCM

5.1 Overview of Model Structure

The OGI model contains 18 atmospheric layers, extending from the surface to an altitude of approximately 40 km, and is shown schematically in Figure 5.1 below. We have used the constant σ coordinate system employed by Manabe and Strickler (1964) to designate the average pressure pa of each layer and the pressure thickness dp of each layer.

$$pa_{i} = \sigma_{i}^{2} (3 - 2\sigma_{i})$$

$$dp_{i} = 6(\sigma_{i} - \sigma_{i}^{2}) d\sigma$$

$$d\sigma = \frac{1}{18}, \sigma_{0} = 0, \sigma_{1} = \frac{1}{36}, \sigma_{2} = \frac{3}{36}, \dots, \sigma_{18} = \frac{35}{36}$$

$$5.1$$

The average pressure of each layer (pai) and the pressure at the top (pi) and bottom (pi+1) of each layer are calculated once at the beginning of the main program by subroutine "presset" of Appendix E. The pressures at the bottom and top of each layer are calculated by starting at p1=0 (the top of the top layer is assumed to be at zero pressure) and adding the pressure thicknesses of each layer going down.

- - - ---



Figure 5.1. Schematic representation of the 18 layer OGI model of the earth-atmosphere system. The average pressure and temperature of each layer are labeled pai and ati respectively. The pressure and temperature at the top (bottom) of each layer are labeled pi(pi+1) and ti(ti+1). The pressures (in atmospheres) of each layer are assigned as described in the text.

Thus, p2=p1+dp1, p3=p2+dp2, etc. The layers generated by using equation 5.1 have small pressure thicknesses at

the top of the atmosphere $\sigma{\approx}0$, where small pressure differences are needed to maintain adequate spatial resolution; and small pressure differences at the

-

surface $\sigma \approx 1$, where enhanced spatial resolution may be required when modeling the boundary layer.

The change in average temperature ati of each layer is calculated using a numerical time stepping procedure. The IR heating rate in (K/day) is calculated by,

$$(\Delta at_i/\Delta t)_{IR} = (g/Cp_i) (\Delta F_i/dP_i)$$
 5.1.2

where Δt is a time interval, and $F=(F^+)-(F^-)$ is the net upward flux of IR radiation (see Appendix A). The heating rate due to absorbed solar energy in layer i is calculated as,

$$(\Delta at_i/\Delta t)_s = (g/Cp_i) (A_i/dP_i)$$
 5.1.3

where A_i is the net flux of solar energy (W/m2) absorbed by layer i and is calculated as explained in Chapter 4. In both equations 5.1.2 and 5.1.3, g is the acceleration due to gravity (9.81 m/s²) and Cpi is the effective specific heat capacity of each layer discussed below. The change in temperature, due to radiative heating, of layer i in a time equal to Δt_0 is thus given by, $\Delta atr_{i} = [(\Delta at_{i}/\Delta t)_{s+}(\Delta at_{i}/\Delta t)_{IR}] \Delta t_{0} \qquad 5.1.4$

The change in surface temperature of the earth is calculated by taking the Earth's surface to be a thoroughly mixed layer of water of uniform depth h. The change in surface temperature Δ at19 is then calculated according to,

· -----

 $C_{\psi}\rho h (\Delta at_{19}) = (F_{19}^{-} + A_{g} - \sigma(at_{19})^{4}] \times \Delta t_{o}$ 5.1.5 where Cw is the specific heat of water 4.186 J/(g K), ρ is the density of water (1000 kg/m³), Δt_{o} is the time step involved in the numerical time marching scheme, F19⁻ is the downward flux of IR radiation calculated as outlined in Appendix A, and Ag is the absorbed flux of solar radiation at the surface calculated as described in Section 4.5. In the above description of the mixed layer the ocean dynamics have been greatly simplified. The inclusion of a non-zero heat capacity for the Earth's surface is our first attempt to estimate the time it takes the earth-atmosphere system to approach equilibrium after some atmospheric perturbation.

After the radiative temperature changes have been made, a convective adjustment is performed which may or may not change the temperature of a layer (and surface)

94
by and amount equal to Δatc_i . The details of the convective adjustment are outlined below in section 5.3.

.

The above time stepping procedure is repeated until equilibrium is reached. The equilibrium condition is met when:

$$\sum_{i=1}^{19} \left| \Delta \text{atc}_{i} + \Delta \text{atr}_{i} \right| < \text{low}$$

where low is some preassigned small number usually taken to be 0.001 K and Δ atri is the temperature change due to radiation as calculated by equation 5.1.4. When equilibrium is reached the net solar energy absorbed by the earth-atmosphere system is equal to the IR radiation given off by the earth atmosphere system back into space to within 0.01%.

The temperatures at the top and bottom of each layer are calculated by subroutine "tempset" (Appendix E) as pressure averaged temperatures. For example t₂, the temperature at the bottom of layer 1 and the top of layer 2 is calculated according to,

$$t_{2} = \frac{at_{1}[p_{2} - pa_{1}] + at_{2}[pa_{2} - p_{2}]}{pa_{2} - pa_{1}}$$
 5.1.7

The temperatures (or pressures) at the bottom and top of each layer are used in estimating the derivatives of

5.1.6

functions with respect to temperature (or pressure) at the center of each layer. For example, the derivative of some function F(T) with respect to temperature at the center of layer 2 is estimated by,

$$\frac{dF}{dT} \approx \frac{F(t_3) - F(t_2)}{t_3 - t_2}$$
 5.1.8



Figure 5.2. General flow diagram of the OGI model. As can be seen from the figure, the program is relatively simple in structure. Figure 5.2 above gives a flow diagram for the calculations performed during a program run.

5.2 Atmospheric Gases (vertical profiles)

· · •-· - --

H₂O

• • • • • •

. . .

Following Manabe and Wetherald (1967) we use,

$$C_{p}^{\star} = C_{p} \left[1 + \frac{L}{C_{p}} \frac{\partial q}{\partial T} \right]$$
 5.2.1

for the effective specific heat of each layer. The first term in the brackets is just the specific heat of dry air while the second term is related to the change in latent heat energy with changing temperature. In equation 5.2.1, L is the latent heat of vaporization calculated as in Section 3.1 (L=2510-2.38[T-273]), Cp is the specific heat of dry air taken to be 1.005 J/(g K), and $\partial q/\partial T$ is the partial derivative of absolute humidity q with respect to temperature.

The vertical profile of relative humidity h used in the OGI model is the same as that used by Manabe and Wetherald (1967) and is given by,

where h^* is the surface relative humidity taken to be 0.77. Equation 5.2.2 is used for each layer except the layer containing a cloud in which h=1.0. The specific humidity q is calculated by,

q=h*esat(T) $q>3x10^{-6}$ (g H₂O / g air) 5.2.3 $q=3x10^{-6}$ if $q=h*e_{sat}(T) < 3x10^{-6}$

Thus the minimum value of q is taken as $3x10^{-6}$ (g H₂O/g air). The saturated vapor pressure esat(T) is calculated using the Clausius Clapeyron equation given in Section 3.1. The value of $\partial q/\partial T$ is also calculated using the Clausius Clapeyron equation and is,

$$\partial q/\partial T = 0.622 \text{ h} \partial (e_{sat})/\partial T$$
 5.2.4

where,

$$\partial (e_{sat}) / \partial T = 0.622 L e_{sat} / (RT^2)$$
 5.2.5

and R=0.287 J/(g K) is the ideal gas law constant for air.

Other Gases

The vertical profile of CO2 mixing ratio (ppmv)

is taken from Goody (1989) and is constant with altitude for all levels considered by the OGI model. The present day concentration is estimated from Hansen (1989) to be about 353 ppmv.



Figure 5.3. The vertical profiles of N2O and CH4 used in the OGI model. After Crutzen et al (1978).

The vertical profiles of N2O and CH4 are shown in Figure 5.3. These are analytical profiles that have been designed to fit the estimated values given by Crutzen et al. (1978).

The vertical profile of ozone is shown in Figure 5.4. This profile is based on the 1962 standard atmosphere supplied in the AFGL LOWTRAN computer code by the National Climatic Center of NOAA, Digital Product Section, Federal Building, Asheville, NC 28801.



Concentration (g/m.3 x 10,000)



5.3 Convective Adjustment.

10.23

-- -----

The OGI model uses a convective scheme that was first introduced by Manabe and Strickler (1964) in order to simulate the flux of latent and sensible heat from the Earth's surface. Manabe and Wetherald (1967) documented this scheme in more detail for their 1D RCM which assumed that the heat capacity of the Earth's surface was zero. Although the OGI model uses a nonzero heat capacity for the Earth's surface the essential features of the convective scheme are the same as that described by Manabe and Wetherald. The details of the convective scheme used in the OGI model are given below.

The temperature change Δ ati due to radiative heating (or cooling) for each layer and the surface is calculated during each time step as described in Section 5.1 above. After the new temperature is calculated, the lapse rate LAPi between every two layers is checked starting at the surface moving upward. The lapse rate LAPi between two layers is calculated according to,

$$LAP_{i} = -\frac{at_{i} - at_{i+1}}{2a_{i} - 2a_{i+1}}$$
 5.3.1

where zai is the vertical height to layer i. Notice

101

that the lapse rate is taken to be positive if the temperature decreases with increasing height. If the lapse rate between the surface and the lowest atmospheric layer (LAP18) is greater than a preassigned critical lapse rate for layer 18 (LRC18) then a convective adjustment is performed between the surface and layer 18.

The convective adjustment is accomplished by removing energy from the surface and increasing the temperature of layer 18. The increase in the temperature of layer 18 due to the convective adjustment is calculated using

$$C_{19}\Delta at_{19} = -(Cp^{*}_{18}) \Delta p_{18} \Delta at_{18}$$
 5.3.2

and

· · · · · · ·

·· ·· · - - -

$$|\Delta at_{19}| + |\Delta at_{18}| = LAP_{18} - LRC$$
 5.3.3

where C19 is the heat capacity per unit area of the

surface and Cp*18 is the effective specific heat capacity for layer 18 and is calculated according to equation 5.2.1. After this adjustment the lapse rate between layers 17 and 18 (LAP17) is calculated and if Lap17 > LRC17 a convective adjustment is performed between layers 18 and 17. This adjustment removes energy from the lower layer (18) and puts it into the upper layer 17 according to,

·· – · ·

 $(Cp^{*}17) \Delta p_{17} \Delta at_{17} = -(Cp^{*}18) \Delta p_{18} \Delta at_{18} 5.3.4$

$$|\Delta at 18| + |\Delta at 17| = LAP_{17} - LRC$$
 5.3.5

The adjustment between atmospheric layers is made so that the net content of energy in the atmosphere does not change during the convective adjustment between atmospheric layers.

After the above adjustment, the lapse rate between layers 17 and 16 is checked and if this exceeds the critical lapse rate assigned for this layer, equations similar to 5.3.4 and 5.3.5 are used to make the required convective adjustment. This process is continued going upwards for all atmospheric layers. The whole process is again repeated, from the ground up, until all calculated lapse rates are at or below the critical lapse rate for each level. At this time the energy account is balanced by removing an amount of energy from the surface equal to the net increase in energy of all atmospheric layers due to the adjustment process. That is,

$$\Delta at_{19} = \frac{\sum_{i=nt}^{18} Cp_{i}^{*} (\Delta p_{i}/g) \Delta atc_{i}}{C_{19}} \qquad 5.3.6$$

where Cp*i is the total specific heat capacity of each layer as calculated by equation 5.2.1. The integer nt in equation 5.3.6 is the upper most layer that experienced a temperature change due to a convective adjustment.

In the OGI model we take the tropopause to be at layer nt. For computational stability one half of the lapse rate adjustment is added to a semi-permanent account ce(i) for each layer. That is the value of ce(i) is replaced with its old value (initially 0.0 at the beginning of the simulation) plus $0.5 \times \Delta atci$. The value of ce(i) is used as an initial convective adjustment during each time step and the above procedure utilizing equations 5.3.1 through 5.3.6, is used as a fine tuning of the adjustment. This procedure of using the semipermanent convective adjustment ce(i) results in a smoother less "steppy" convection and was found to give much more consistent results than using 5.3.1 through 5.3.6 alone. Because changes in atmospheric composition can result in changes in required convective transport the value of ce(i) is reduced by 0.1 percent each time step that layer i does not require a convective adjustment. In this way the semipermanent ce(i) will not result in more convection than is needed.

.

Subroutine "lapadj" of Appendix E performs the convective adjustment. The critical lapse rate is set by subroutine "lap1" to be 6.5 K/km since this is standard in many 1D RCMs (see Ramanathan et al. 1987 or Vupputuri 1985) and hence makes for easy comparison between the OGI model and others. The critical lapse rate may also be set to the moist adiabatic lapse rate at each layer by using subroutine "lap2" of Appendix E.

Lindzen (1982) did a comparison of different lapse rate adjustment schemes for 1D RCMs and found that setting the critical lapse rate equal to the moist adiabatic lapse rate at each level gave a more realistic vertical temperature profile. Lindzen also noted that the constant 6.5 K/km critical lapse rate convective scheme yielded an earth-atmosphere system that was more sensitive to variations in greenhouse gas concentrations. We will explore some of these differences in the next chapter.

5.4 IR Flux for Cloudy Skies

In the OGI model we have followed the work of Schneider et al. (1978) and Cess (1974) and included a single cloud layer in an attempt to model the average cloudiness of the atmosphere. The cloud fully occupies one model layer (denoted by the integer kap) in the vertical direction and covers a fraction Ac of the layer in the horizontal direction. The cloud is assumed to be a perfect blackbody for infrared radiation as suggested by Stephens (1984). The treatment of the cloud for solar radiation was completely described in Chapter 4 and hence will not be discussed here.

The calculation of the net upward flux of IR radiation F⁺ in the cloudy atmosphere is performed by following a method outlined by Stephens (1984) which we briefly describe here. We write the net upward flux of IR radiation F⁺ as,

$$F^+=A_cF^+cloud + (1-A_c)F^+clear$$
 5.4.3

where F^+_{clear} is the clear sky flux calculated according to the method described in Appendix A, and F^+_{cloud} is calculated according to,

$$F_{cloud}^{\dagger} = F_{clear}^{\dagger} \qquad (Z \le Z_{kap+1}) \qquad 5.4.2$$

and

$$F_{cloud}^{+} = \sigma T(kap)^{4} + \int_{z_{kap}}^{z} \epsilon'_{H20} d[\sigma T^{4}(z')] \qquad 5.4.3$$
$$+ \sum_{i=1}^{N} \int_{z_{kap}}^{z} A_{vi} \Delta v_{i} d[\pi B_{vi}(z')] \qquad (Z \ge Z_{kap})$$

where T(kap) is the temperature of the cloud top ϵ'_{H20} is the modified emissivity of water vapor, $A_{\nu i}\Delta\nu_i$ is the band absorptance of the ith atmospheric species (CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, O₃,....), Bvi is the value of the Planck function at the center of the spectral band for the ith species, and Z_{kap} and Z_{kap+1} correspond to the top and bottom of the cloud layer. Notice that the upward flux is the same below the cloud bottom for both clear and cloudy skies.

Similarly the net downward flux of IR radiation is calculated as,

$$F^{-} = A_{c}F^{-}_{cloud} + (1-A_{c})F^{-}_{clear} \qquad 5.4.4$$

$$F_{cloud} = F_{clear} \qquad (Z \ge Z_{kap}) \qquad 5.4.5$$

and
$$F_{cloud} = \sigma T(kap + 1)^{4} + \int_{z_{kap}+1}^{z} \varepsilon'_{H20} d[\sigma T^{4}(z')] \qquad 5.4.6$$

$$F_{cloud} = \sigma T(kap + 1)^{4} + \int_{z_{kap}+1}^{z} \varepsilon'_{H20} d[\sigma T^{4}(z')] \qquad (Z \le Z_{kap}+1)$$

108

The above calculations are performed by the subroutines "water" for the water portion of the calculations and "acool" for all other gases. Here again notice that the downward flux for clear skies is the same as that for cloudy skies above the cloud top.

Chapter 6

.

The OGI 1DRCM Performance and Sensitivity

In this chapter we will explore the mechanics of the OGI 1D RCM. In particular, in the first section the vertical equilibrium temperature profiles predicted by the model, using different convective schemes, are presented. Also in Section 6.1 the time development of the approach to equilibrium, for various ocean mixed layer depths, is analyzed. In Section 6.2 the sensitivity of the model's stability to choice of time step is explored. We end this chapter with Section 6.3, which investigates the sensitivity of the equilibrium surface temperature predicted by the model to changes in initial conditions. A comparison of the model's sensitivity, to variations in trace gas concentrations, with those predicted by other equivalent models is made in the next chapter.

6.1 Equilibrium Temperature Profile

The vertical equilibrium temperature profiles

predicted by the OGI 1D RCM for various assumed convective schemes are shown in Figure 6.1.



ł.

Figure 6.1. A comparison of vertical temperature profiles obtained from: using 6.5 K/km as the critical lapse rate for the convective adjustment(6.5); using the moist adiabatic lapse rate(M.A.); no convective adjustment (Rad); the 1976 standard atmosphere (S.A.).

Figure 6.1 shows the vertical profiles, at all 18 model layers, for: the 1976 standard atmosphere; pure radiative equilibrium (no convection); the moist adiabatic lapse rate convective adjustment; and the 6.5 K/km convective adjustment schemes.

The pure radiative (Rad) equilibrium profile fails to agree with the standard atmospheric (S.A.) profile in two important ways. First in the troposphere, where convection is predominate, the predicted lapse rate of the Rad profile is much larger than the S.A. profile. This is especially obvious from a careful inspection of Figure 6.1. Secondly the location of the tropopause predicted by the Rad profile is at a pressure of 0.55 atm (approx. 4.2 km) and that of the S.A. profile is at 0.22 atm (approx. 10.5 km). Both of these discrepancies are attributable to the rapid decrease in temperature of the near surface layers due to the lack of convective energy transport from the surface. The Rad profile is obviously an unrealistic equilibrium profile in that the lapse rate predicted is highly unstable. It should be noted the Rad profile does generally agree with the S.A. profile at higher altitudes where convective transport in the real atmosphere is minimal.

Both the moist adiabatic (M.A.) and 6.5 K/km (6.5) lapse rate adjustment schemes result in predicted vertical profiles that are in good agreement with the S.A. profile. The excellent agreement between the 6.5 profile and the S.A. profile in the troposphere should

not be construed as meaning that the 6.5 lapse rate scheme is the best representation of reality. In fact the only reason the agreement between the two is so good is because both the S.A. and the 6.5 profiles were designed to give a lapse rate of 6.5 K/km in the troposphere. Stone and Carlson (1979) note that the 6.5 K/km vertical lapse rate is not representative of the global average lapse rate and that the annual tropospheric average lapse rate is closer to 5.2 K/km. Lal and Ramanathan (1984) note that a better representation of the mean annual lapse rate, especially in the tropics, can be obtained by using the moist adiabatic lapse rate as the critical lapse rate for the convective adjustment. As can be seen from Figure 6.1 the M.A. lapse rate is less than 6.5 K/km in the lower troposphere and greater than 6.5 K/Km in the upper troposphere. In addition the tropopause height of the M.A. profile is one layer lower than the 6.5 profile. Table 6.1 summarizes the sensitivity of the model to a doubling of CO2 for the various lapse rate schemes.

As can be seen the moist adiabatic lapse rate scheme predicts a lower sensitivity to doubled CO₂ than all of the other convective schemes which generally

Lapse Rate scheme	ΔT 2xCO2 (K)	Te
None (Radiative Eq.)	3.10	326.7
6.5 K/km	1.97	289.5
5.1 K/Km	1.89	285.1
Moíst Adiabatic	1.37	288.3
6.5 K/km	2.02	292.5

Table 6.1. Comparison of model sensitivity for doubled CO₂ using different convective schemes.

agree. This is similar to the results reported by Lindzen et al (1982) where they obtain a 25 percent reduction in surface temperature change due to doubled CO2 using the M.A. scheme as opposed to the 6.5 scheme.

6.2 Time Constants

Figure 6.2 shows the time development of the surface temperature Ts after the model was started from an isothermal earth atmosphere of 280 K using different ocean depths. Two features of importance appear in Figure 6.2. First, it can be seen that the final equilibrium surface temperature does not depend on the heat capacity of the surface. This result is the same as would be expected for pure radiative equilibrium, and can be explained intuitively as follows.

- - - . .



Figure 6.2. Model's approach to equilibrium for assumed ocean mixed layer depths of 0.5, 12.5, and 25.0 meters. Assumed initial thermal structure was an isothermal 280 K Earth-atmosphere except for 12.5* which indicates initial isothermal Earth-atmosphere of 260 K.

Since the convective adjustment only mixes the energy internally in the system, from surface to atmosphere, it does not constitute an external source or sink. Hence, as with the zero dimensional model of Chapter 1, the equilibrium value of Ts does not depend on the depth of the ocean. This is an important feature of the model since, if we are not interested in the model's time development, we can quickly ascertain the change in Ts due to some perturbation (such as 2xCO₂) by using a shallow ocean depth. Figure 6.2 also shows that the equilibrium surface temperature is independent of assumed initial thermal structure of the atmosphere. Thus the equilibrium achieved by the model is very stable.

Figure 6.3a shows the time constant, τ , of the model for ocean mixed layer depths of 0.5, 1.2, 2.4, 12.5, 25.0, and 50.0 meters. Because of the initial discontinuous jumps in surface temperature seen in Figure 6.2, the time constants were obtained by graphing the natural log of the absolute value of ΔT (Temp - Temp at equilibrium) on the ordinate and time on the abscissa for times greater than 150 days. Such a graph is shown in Figure 6.3b for a 0.5 meter ocean mixed layer depth. The slope of this graph is taken to be $-1/\tau$ (assuming that $\Delta T = \Delta T \circ \exp[-t/\tau]$, which from Figure 6.3b appears to be valid). As can be seen from Figure 6.3a there is a strong linear relation between the response time of the model and the depth of the ocean. A linear regression was made on the data presented in Figure 6.3a resulting in a slope of 24.5 Days/(meter of ocean) and an intercept of 65 days. The intercept can be identified





Figure 6.3. (a) time constant τ as a function of ocean mixed-layer depth, and (b) an example of a ln(Δ T) versus time graph for 0.5 meter mixed-layer depth.

as the response time of the model atmosphere. It should be noted that the time constant as calculated above is not the time it takes to reach equilibrium, but the time it takes ΔT to be reduced to 1/e of its starting value. The actual time to reach a stable equilibrium (so that the outward flux of IR radiation is within 0.02 W/m2 of the absorbed solar radiation) typically requires approximately ten time constants.

6.3 Time Step Sensitivity

In this section the sensitivity of the model's output to the value of the time step used in the numerical calculations is explored. An ocean mixed layer depth of 2.5 meters and an initial isothermal 280 K Earth-atmosphere are used for all calculations so that the results of this section can be considered conservative estimates of the maximum allowable time step that can be used and still obtain reliable results.

Figure 6.4a and 6.4b show the equilibrium temperature (T at 1000 days) and outward flux of IR radiation at the top of the atmosphere (Fout) for various time steps. From these figures it can be seen that a time step of 0.9 days is very safe in that it gives results consistent with much shorter time steps and that possibly a step of 2 days will still give good results. All results of this thesis have been performed



Figure 6.4. (a) Equilibrium temperature (Temp. at 1000 days) versus time step, and (b) outward flux of IR radiation (Fout) versus time step.

with a time step iess than or equal to .9 days unless otherwise stated. The real computer time (on a Del 386 25 MHz microcomputer) for each step is approximately 10 seconds per step. Thus at 0.9 days per step it takes about 1 hour to simulate 1 year of climate. It should be stressed that for the above conditions (2.5 meter ocean and 280 K isothermal structure) a time step of 12 days still gave a stable equilibrium and that only at a time step of 15 days was the surface temperature output from the model erratic. Thus, the model could be used for pedagogical purposes at a 10 day time step requiring about 6.0 minutes per year of simulation on a computer equivalent to the Del 386.

6.4 Model Sensitivity Studies

In this section we study the effects of various perturbations in models boundary conditions on the equilibrium surface temperature. Table 6.2 lists the results of the experiments performed for this section. The first entry in Table 6.2 is for the standard run and all other experiments are compared to the standard by looking at the change in surface temperature, from the standard, due to the specified perturbation.

A 2 percent increase in solar constant is often cited in the literature as being equivalent to a doubling of CO₂ from (320 to 640 ppmv); see for example Cess and Poter (1989). In the next chapter we show that for a doubling of CO₂ our model predicts a change in surface temperature of about 1.9 K, and from Table 6.2 we see that the surface temperature changes by 2.4 K for a 2 percent increase in solar constant. Chylek and Kiehl (1981) compare four 1D RCMs and show that all four predict a surface temperature change of between 2.0 and 2.2 K for a 2 percent increase in solar radiation where the model described by Cess and Poter (1989) predicted a surface temperature change of 1.7 K. The 2.4 K change predicted by the OGI model is generally consistent with these results.

Decreasing the cloud fraction ac from 0.5 to 0.4 has the obvious effect of decreasing the planetary albedo. In the OGI model this change results in a surface temperature increase of 4.7 K. The decrease of cloud optical depth from 9.0 to 8.0 also decreases the albedo resulting in a 2.3 K surface temperature increase, and increasing the surface albedo from 0.10 to **Table 6.2.** Results of experiments performed with the OGI 1DRCM to test the sensitivity of the model to various perturbations in input parameters. The standard run was performed with the trace gas concentration profiles described in chapter 5; cloud fraction, ac=0.5; cloud layer, kap=11 (4.0 km); surface albedo, rg=0.10; cloud optical depth, depth=9.0; solar constant divided by 2, S0=680 W/m²; average cosine of zenith angle, μ =0.50, mean ocean mixed layer depth of 2.5 m; and computational time step of 0.30 days.

Perturbation	ΔT (K)
Standard	0.0
1.02 * polar constant	+2.1
ac=0.4	+3.1
depth=8.0	+1.8
kap=10 (5.1 km)	+2.6
rg=0.12	-1.4
w/o CO2	-12.2
w/o CH4	7
w/o N20	б
w/o Tropospheric O3	8
w/o any O3	+12.8

0.12 results in a 1.7 K surface temperature decrease. A change in cloud height from 4.0 km to 5.1 km results in

a surface temperature increase since the lower cloud is warmer and hence emits more radiation upward. Thus when . the cloud layer is lifted and cools the surface temperature must increase to compensate for the decrease in outward IR flux to space associated with a cooler cloud. This potential feedback was first described by Manabe and Wetherald (1967) when they investigated a fixed cloud top temperature (FCT) scheme in their RCM and showed that the surface temperature sensitivity to doubled CO2 was essentially doubled for this type of cloud height specification. The OGI model assumes that the cloud altitude is fixed (FCA) which is consistent with most other 1D RCMs and makes for an easier more direct comparison between the OGI model and other RCMs. It should be noted that this type of feedback is a potentially very strong feedback and a similar feedback is most likely partially responsible for the greater sensitivities (for doubled CO2) seen in three dimensional general circulation models.

The last five experiments summarized in Table 6.2 shows the effect of individually removing each of the greenhouse gases CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, tropospheric O₃, and all of the O₃. An inspection of these results can give us

122

an idea of the relative importance of each gas to the natural greenhouse warming of approximately 33 K discussed in Chapter 1. Note that the OGI model predicts a temperature decrease of 12.6 K if the CO2 were to be completely removed from the atmosphere. Kondratyev and Moskalenko (1982) state that CO2 contributes 7.2 K to the greenhouse warming. The actual warming due to CO₂ is somewhat complicated though since in the OGI model, as with the real earth, as the surface temperature decreases the amount of water vapor in the atmosphere also decreases resulting in an enhanced reduction in surface temperature. This is the well known and studied positive water vapor feedback, recently experimentally quantified by Raval and Ramanathan (1989) to amplify changes in surface temperature by roughly 60 percent. The 12.6 K warming due to CO2 stated in Table 6.2 includes this water vapor feedback and if we divide this value by 1.6 we obtain a value of 7.9 K without feedback which is agreeable with Kondratyev's and Moskalenko's value of 7.2 K. For CH4, N2O, and tropospheric O3 we obtain a combine surface warming of 1.8 K and thus we infer that the rest of the

- ,

..

33 K (18.6 K) warming is due solely to water vapor. It is interesting, but after some thought it is not surprising to see that the complete removal of all ozone results in a surface temperature increase of 13.8 K. The removal of all ozone increases the transparency of the atmosphere allowing more energy to reach the Earth's surface.

In the next chapter the sensitivity of the OGI model to changes in trace gas concentrations is explored and our results are compared to the results of other equivalent 1D RCMs.

Chapter 7 Trace Gas Perturbations and Climate Sensitivity

In this chapter the sensitivity of the OGI 1DRCM to variations in trace gas concentrations is assessed and compared to previously published results from other similar 1D RCMs. Also in this chapter we use the OGI model to simulate the climate of the past century in an attempt to explore the relation between man's activities and climate.

7.1 Surface Temperature Sensitivity to Trace Gas Perturbations.

Figure 7.1 gives the predicted values of the change in surface temperature ΔTs due to a doubling of CO₂ (from 320 to 640 ppmv) for the OGI model and ten other similar 1D RCMs. For comparison all model results are for the case of fixed cloud top altitude and the inclusion of the positive water vapor feedback discussed



Figure 7.1. Comparison of the predicted change in surface temperature ΔTs by ten 1D RCMs with the OGI model. The numbers in the square brackets correspond to ΔTs with water vapor feedback, ΔTs with no feedbacks, and the ratio of ΔTs with water vapor feedback to that with no feedback.

Legend

- 1. Cess and Poter (1989) [1.7,1.09,1.56]
- 2. Lindzen et al (1982) [1.98,***,***]
- 3. Hummel and Kuhn (1981) [0.8, ***, ***]
- 4. Manabe and Wetherald (1967) [2.36,1.33,1.77]
- 5. Vupputuri (1988) [1.62,***,***]
- 6. Augustsson and Ramanathan (1977) [1.98,***,***]
- 7. Mitchell (1989) [1.7,1.1,1.55]
- 8. Ramanathan et al (1987) [1.94,1.25,1.55]
- 9. Hansen et al (1981) [1.94,1.22,1.59]
- 10. Rasool and Schnieder (1971) {0.8,***,***]
- 11. MacKay, OGI (1990) [1.97,1.32,1.49]

in the last chapter. Also where data were available, the results for constant water vapor mixing ratio (no water vapor feedback) are given.

The range of Δ Ts values given in Figure 7.1 span from a minimum of 0.8 K to a maximum of 2.4 K. The two extreme low values of 0.8 K were reported respectively by Rasool and Schneider (1971), and Hummel and Kuhn (1981). If these extreme values were omitted, the range of values would narrow to between 1.62 and 2.4 K; with five of the ten values being between 1.90 and 2.00 K. The value of 1,98 K predicted by the OGI model is very consistent with the majority of the other model predictions. This good agreement between the 1D RCMs can be attributed to three points. First, the radiative parameterizations used are all designed to fit the same well known absorption profiles of carbon dioxide and water vapor. Secondly, the water vapor feedback is similarly parameterized in most of the 1D RCMs by assuming a constant relative humidity profile as first suggested by Manabe and Wetherald (1967); see Chapter 5. As pointed out in the last chapter, the observational results of Raval and Ramanathan (1989) tend to give support to this method of dealing with the temperature dependency of the water vapor mixing ratio. Their



Figure 7.2. Vertical thermal structure predicted by the OGI model for CO₂ concentrations of 320 ppmv (1xCO₂) and 640 ppmv (2xCO₂).

observations support a feedback amplification of the surface temperature of about 1.6 and the models shown give an amplification of 1.6 to 1.8. Finally, most 1D RCMs simulate convective heat transfer in a way similar to that used in the OGI model. With all the similarities between the 1D RCMs, especially before additional feedbacks are included, it would be surprising if they did not all agree. However, it should be emphasized that the inclusion of additional feedback processes, such as the ice albedo feedback or cloud cover feedback, tend to cause larger discrepancies between the 1D RCMs.

Figure 7.2 compares the vertical thermal structure predicted by the OGI model for uniform CO2 concentrations of 320 ppmv and 640 ppmv. Aside from the increase in surface temperature, the most notable feature is the large amount of cooling that takes place in the stratosphere upon a doubling of CO2. This stratospheric cooling has been noted by many others; see for example Manabe and Wetherald (1967). Other investigators such as Vupputuri (1988) have incorporated stratospheric chemical dynamics into their 1D RCM to investigate the influence of the above stratospheric cooling to the chemical mass balance of ozone.

Figure 7.3 compares the OGI model predictions for Δ Ts due to changes in atmospheric concentrations of CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and Tropospheric ozone with the Δ Ts predicted by a similar 1D RCM and Published by Ramanathan and

others in the 1985 WMO report No.16; see WMO (1985) in references. The OGI model compares very well with the



Figure 7.3. Comparison of OGI model's predicted change in surface temperature for various trace gas perturbations with those given by WMO (1985).

に語どうなるの

WMO values primarily because both models have been influenced substantially by the work of Manabe and Wetherald (1967), Lacis and Hansen (1974), Ramanathan (1976), Donner and Ramanathan (1982), and Kiehl and
Ramanathan (1983).

7.2 Modeled Trends in Temperature of the Past Century

In recent years, especially with the warm decade of the 1980's, the public as well as scientists came to believe that there may be a relation between increased concentrations of greenhouse gases and rising global temperatures since the industrial revolution (midnineteenth century. Schnieder (1989) gives an excellent overview of this problem from scientific, political, and sociological perspectives. We address the problem briefly in this section.

Throughout the history of modern science, scientists have been notorious skeptics. It seems that whenever scientists embrace a theory too whole heartedly as fact, someone comes along and demonstrates an exception to the rule. This was the case with the mechanics of Aristotle, Galileo, and Newton, and will undoubtedly be true of the Mechanics of Einstein, Schrodinger, Heisenberg, and Bohr. This skepticism of science is one of the pillars of the scientific method which enables it to be so successful at describing and understanding nature. It is with just this sort of caution that many climatologists approach the question as to the relationship between trace gas concentration increases of the past century and a rise in global temperature.

Although most scientists agree that the theoretical basis of the greenhouse effect, as discussed in Chapter 1 is very sound, there are questions as to how the real Earth will respond to increases in atmospheric trace gas concentrations. By how much will the positive feedbacks such as the water vapor feedback enhance global warming, or are there some large negative feedbacks in the climate system that will dampen out the effects of increased trace gas concentrations? Will it take 3 years or 3,000 years for the predicted equilibrium temperature to be achieved? If it is 3 years then future predictions are much easier to make. If it is 3,000 years, then unforeseen alterations in the Earth's dynamical system could make future predictions meaningless. What are the social, political, and economic influences on the climate?

One method that can be used to explore the relation between man's activities and climate is to obtain the global temperature record of the past century and

132

compare it with model predictions of temperature change due to increases in anthropogenic trace gas emissions. Hansen and Lebedeff (1987) and Jones et at (1987) have independently reconstructed the mean global temperature record for the past 110 and 130 years respectively. Care was taken with both records to address the impact of the urban heat island effect, where increases in temperature at a particular station would be attributable to increases in human activity around the station. The two reconstructions are very similar in that they both show an increase in mean global temperature over the past 100 years of about 0.5 K and have the same major qualitative features.

Hansen et al (1981) have also used a 1D RCM to simulate expected changes in mean global surface temperatures due to the changes in trace gas concentrations that have taken place between 1880 and 1980 and have shown that there are large similarities between the actual temperature increase and the temperature increase predicted by their model. We have used the OGI model for a similar comparison.

In Figure 7.4 the OGI model predictions for the change in surface temperature due to changes in the

atmospheric concentrations of CO_2 , CH4, N₂O, and chlorofluorocarbons F-11 and F-12 from 1850 to 1990 are



Figure 7.4. Predicted changes in surface temperature due to changes in the atmospheric concentrations of five greenhouse gases over the period from 1850-1990. Trace gas concentration estimates were obtained from Hansen et al (1989).

compared with the published results of Hansen et al. (1989). This comparison is not direct in that Hansen et al. have considered the case of no feedbacks at all and the OGI model results all include the water vapor feedback which amplifies ΔTs . Hansen et al. note that to obtain the values presently predicted by the three dimensional GCMs it would be necessary to multiply their



Figure 7.5. Comparison of the actual reconstructed temperature anomalies from Hansen and Lebedeff (1987) with those predicted by the OGI model due to changes in the concentrations of the green house gases CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, F-11, and F-12 from 1880 to 2000. Note: The reconstructed record has been filtered by taking a three year running average.

predictions by a factor of 2 to 4. Considering the above differences between the two models, they are in good agreement with each other. We present the OGI values of ΔTs including the water vapor feedback to make these results consistent with the continuous run presented in Figure 7.5.

In Figure 7.5 the OGI model prediction for the temperature of the last 110 years plus ten years into the future (1880-2000) is shown with the reconstructed temperature record of Hansen and Lebedeff (1987). The reconstructed record has been filtered by taking a three year running average of the record. The OGI model assumed an ocean mixed layer depth of both 50 and 100 meters in an attempt to model the time response of the Earth's climate system. The greenhouse gases included were CO₂, CH₄, N₂C, F-11, and F-12. The trace gas concentration estimates were obtained from Hansen et al (1989) for the years 1880-1990. For years 1990 to 2000 we have assumed the same linear growth rate of the trace gases that was observed from 1980 to 1990. A linear regression of the model simulations on the reconstructed record was performed for the two curves of Figure 7.5. The square of the correlation coefficient R^2 is taken as the goodness of fit. The values of R^2 were 0.51 and 0.55 for ocean depths of 100 and 50 meters respectively. The trend in the reconstructed record (slope of linear

regression of T on year) was .55 K/century while the trends of the simulations were 0.51 and 0.55 K/century for the 100 and 50 meter deep oceans respectively. Table 7.1 summarizes these results. The X-coef in Table 7.1 is equal to the value of m (slope) in the equation

$$y_{i}^{*} = m^{*}x_{i} + b$$

7.2.1

that gives the best fit between yi* and the reconstructed record yi, according to minimizing

 $\sum \left(\mathbf{y}_{i}^{*} - \mathbf{y}_{i} \right)^{2}$

-

where x_i in equation 7.2.1 is the value of the simulated record for the ith year.

It should be noted that obtaining the model trend using linear regression over the full 100 or 110 years is an underestimate of the actual temperature change predicted by the model for the last century. The reason for this is that the temperature change is not linear but accelerates with the greatest change per decade occurring over the last decade of the simulation.

The model temperature record in general agrees well with the reconstructed record in that both records have an increase of about 0.5 or 0.6 K over the last century. The reconstructed record has several distinct features that are not explained by our simple model. First the reconstructed record has many fluctuations that are typical of natural variability. Second there is a distinct warm period or "hump" in the reconstructed record centered around 1930 or 1940 that is not present in the model simulation of Figure 7.5. Hansen et al (1981) showed that their 1D RCM was able to fit the actual record much better if they included sharp cooling episodes due to volcanic eruptions. They also discussed the possibility that variations in solar luminosity may have influenced the actual climate record of the past century.

Following the work of Hansen et al (1981), we have included an estimation of the effect on the atmospheric albedo of the major volcanic eruptions that have taken place since 1880. The results of this simulation using an ocean mixed layer depth of 80 meters is shown in Figure 7.6 and in Table 7.1. The variations in the atmospheric concentrations of trace CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, F-11, and F-12 are the same as for Figure 7.5. To simulate the increased atmospheric albedo due to the injection of

138



Figure 7.6. Same as in Figure 7.5 but with the addition of volcanic aerosol loading of the stratosphere.

volcanic debris into the stratosphere we have used the volcano energy index (VEI) and the dust veil index (DVI) given for the eleven volcanic eruptions discussed by Mass and Portman (1989). Of the many volcanic eruptions of the past century they believed that eleven were energetic enough to have potentially influenced the climate. These eruptions are summarized in Table 7.2.

139

Table 7.1. Comparison of the OGI model simulations with the reconstructed mean annual global surface temperature record of Hansen and Lebedeff (1987). The trend is obtained from the slope of the linear regression of each time series on the year while the goodness of fit R2 and the xcoefficient refer to the regression of the record simulated by the model on the reconstructed record. Note: all values are rounded to the nearest 0.01.

Record	trend (K/century)	R2	X-coef
Reconstructed	0.55	1.00	1.00
50 m	0.55	0.61	0.91
100 m	0.51	0.61	1.00
100 m (+ Volc.)	0.55	0.76	1.00

The albedo α_1 of the upper atmospheric layer (layer 1) due to this aerosol loading is calculated according

to,

$$\alpha_{1} = \sum_{i=1}^{10} \alpha_{i}$$
where
$$\alpha_{i} = \alpha_{o} \exp[-(t - t_{oi})] \quad \text{if } t > t_{oi}$$

$$\alpha_{i} = 0.0 \quad \text{if } t < t_{oi}$$

$$\alpha_{o} = a[DVI][VEI]/6000$$
7.2.2

The value of 6000 is used in the denominator of α_{0} so

that the maximum albedo of the upper layer due to

Table 7.2. The eleven volcanic eruptions cited by Mass and Portman (1990) as having the potential to impact the climate of the last century. * the values of α_0 are rounded off to the nearest 0.001. ** These values of DVI and VEI were not cited by Mass and Portman but were estimated by the author of this thesis.

Name	Date	DVI	VEI	α₀*
Krakatau	8/1883	1000	б	0.013
Tarawera	6/1886	800	5	0.000
Mount Pelee	5/1902	100	4	0.001
Soufriere	5/1902	300	4	0.003
Santa María	10/1902	600	6	0.008
Ksudach	3/1907	500	5	0.005
Katmai	6/1912	500	6	0.007
Agung	3/1963	800	4	0.007
Awu	8/1966	200	4	0.002
Fuego	10/1974	250	4	0.002
El Chichon**	4/1982	1000	б	0.013

Krakatoa (1883) is equal to the adjustable parameter **a**. In equation 7.2.2 t is the time in years and toi is the eruption time of the ith volcano. Notice that the time constant for the decay of the stratospheric albedo due to each volcano is implicitly assumed to be one year. To produce Figure 7.6 we empirically set the constant **a** equal to 0.013 and the eruption of 1886 was omitted based on qualitative disagreement between the simulation and reconstructed records.

As can be seen from Table 7.1 the inclusion of volcanos into the OGI model significantly improves the fit between the model and the reconstructed record; R² increased from 0.61 to 0.76. However, it should be emphasized that agreement between model output and the reconstructed temperature record should be viewed with caution. Even though the model may offer a plausible explanation, chances are there undoubtedly exist other possible explanations.

Future investigations using the OGI 1D-RCM on the climatic influences of trace gas concentration changes, volcanic activity, solar luminosity variations, and atmospheric/ocean dynamics are justified. Properly modeling the atmospheric and/or ocean dynamics will require the extra spatial resolution obtainable with a 2dimensional (or 3-dimensional) model since the inclusion of horizontal transport is essential for the physical description of the ocean and atmosphere seasonal variability.

An interesting question comes to mind when looking at the results of the OGI model displayed in Figure 7.6. Since the OGI model results are due solely to the greenhouse gas fluctuations and water vapor feedback, we would have to multiply our values by 1.5 to 2.5 to agree with most GCMs which presently predict surface temperature changes of between 2.8 and 5.2 K for doubled CO₂, see Mitchell (1989). As can be seen from Figure 7.6 the temperature trend predicted by the OGI model agrees well with the changes in surface temperature observed over the past century. Why then do the GCMs predict substantially higher values of surface temperature changes for doubled CO₂ than the 1D RCMs, when the 1D RCMs appear to agree so well with the temperature changes of the past century?

Two plausible explanations for this overestimation are as follows. First, the thermal inertia of the climate system may be underestimated (in some instances ignored all together) in the GCMs causing the model temperature response to be faster than the actual response of the climate system. Second, assuming that the response time associated with a 100 meter deep mixed layer is realistic, then there may be negative feedbacks that have not been included that will, to some degree, cancel the positive feedbacks. In fact it can argued that since there are many aspects of nature that are not

143

well understood at present, then chances are there are just as many positive feedbacks as negative. Thus including no feedbacks at all might be a more realistic representation of the real world than including several obvious positive feedbacks.

If the first explanation is valid, then global warming due to atmospheric increases in greenhouse gases will be delayed, resulting in greater uncertainties as to what the actual results of these increases will be since there will be more time for other changes to take place before the full effect can be realized. If the second explanation is valid then most all climate models have been overestimating the influence of greenhouse gas fluctuations on global surface temperature. It should be stressed that other equally plausible explanations surely exist.

Chapter 8 Conclusions

In this paper the theory and the development of a time-dependent one dimensional radiative convective model has been presented in detail in Chapters 1 through 5 and a listing of the actual source code is given in Appendix E. This work should prove to be extremely useful to others wanting to employ a 1 dimensional radiative convective climate model to study the response of the earth-atmosphere system to external and internal perturbations.

In Chapters 6 and 7 the response of the model was examined revealing several important features of the model. First, it was found that the equilibrium temperature profile predicted by the model was very stable in that it was independent of: the assumed initial temperature structure of the Earth-atmosphere ; the depth of the ocean mixed layer; and computational step size less than 0.9 days. Secondly, the predicted changes in surface temperature due to a doubling of CO₂ and CH4 and an increase of N2O and tropospheric O3 increase of 50 % is in good agreement with changes previously published by others in the last decade. This good agreement between the OGI model and other recent models gives credibilty to the OGI model since as noted by Cess (1989), the agreement between 1D RCMs is good since the problem of radiative transfer is now well understood.

The OGI 1D RCM can thus be considered a valid research tool that can be used by others to explore problems in atmospheric sciences related to the climate response of the Earth-atmosphere system. Most importantly though is that the OGI 1DRCM is very amenable to further improvements and developments. For example, the future incorporation of an aerosol absorption and scattering model, an interactive sea ice growth model, or various cloud parameterization schemes, could all be helpful in exploring current topics of interest to the scientific community. These additions can now be made with confidence since the basic structure of the model has been shown to be solid.

However, as noted in both chapters 1 and 7 the one dimensional nature of the model has limited spatial

146

resolution. To simulate the seasonal variations in climate a 2-dimensional (or 3-dimensional) model should be used. The addition of the horizontal transport of energy in the 2-D model will allow the model to more realistically simulate convection, ice albedo feedback, latitudinal dependency of surface temperature change due to double CO2, as well as other physical processes. In addition the use of a 2-D model can be used to explore the possibility of internal oscillations of the climate system that may be responsible for some of the natural climate variability.

The next phase of this work has two main objectives. First, modifications will be made on the OGI 1D RCM to improve its flexiblity as a research tool. Second, a 2-D model will be developed to be used to explore the climate system in more detail.

References

Arrhenius, Svante, 1896. On the Influence of Carbonic Acid in the Air upon the Temperature of the Ground. Phil. Mag. S. 5. Vol.41.No.251, 237-276

Augustsson, T. and V. Ramanathan, 1977. A Radiative-Convective Model Study of the CO2 Climate Problem. Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 43, 448-451.

Cess, R.D., and V. Ramanathan, 1972. Radiative Transfer in the Atmosphere of Mars and That of Venus Above the Cloud Deck. Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer, Vol. 12, 933-945.

Cess,R.D., 1974. Radiative Transfer Due to Atmospheric Water Vapor: Global considerations of the Earth's Energy Balance.Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer, Vol. 14, 861-871.

Cess, R.D. 1989. Gauging water-vapour feedback. Nature Vol 342 736-737.

Crutzen, P.J., I.S.A. Isaksen, and J.R. McAfee, 1978. The Impact of the Chlorocarbon Industry on the Ozone Layer. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 83, 345-363.

Donner, L., and V. Ramanathan, 1980. Methane and Nitrous Oxide: Their effects on the Terrestrial Climate. Journal Of Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 37, 119-124.

Goody, R.M., 1964. Atmospheric Radiation I Theoretical Basis. Oxford at the Clarendon Press.

Goody, R.M. and Y.L.Yung, 1989. Atmospheric Radiation Theoretical Basis Second Edition. Oxford University Press. Green, A.E.S., C.S. Lindenmeyer and M. Griggs, 1964. Molecular Absorption in Planetary Atmospheres. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 69, 493-504.

Hansen, J., D. Johnson, A Lacis, S. Lebedeff, P. Lee, D. Rind, and G. Russell, 1981. Climate Impact of Increasing Atmospheric Carbon Dioxide. Science Vol. 213, No. 4511. 957-962.

Hansen, J. and S. Lebedeff, 1987. Global Trends of Measured Surface Air Temperature. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 92, No. D11, 13345-13372.

Hansen, J., A.Lacis, and M.Prather, 1989. Greenhouse Effect of Chlorofluorocarbons and Other Trace Gases. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol. 94, No. D13, 16417-16421.

Hummel, J.R. and W.R.Kuhn, 1981. Comparison of Radiative-Convective Models With Constant and Pressure-Dependent Lapse Rates. Tellus Vol. 33 254-261.

Kiehl, J.T. and V. Ramanathan, 1983. CO2 Radiative Parameterization Used in Climate Models: Comparison With Narrow Band Models and With Laboratory Data. Journal of Geophysical Research, Vol 88, No. C9, 5191-5202

K.Ya Kondratyev and N.I.Moskalenko, 1984. in The Global Climate Chapter 13, John T. Houghton editor. Cambridge University Press.

Kuo, H.L., 1977. Analytic Infared Transmissivities of the Atmosphere. Beitr. Phys. Atmos., Vol. 50, 331-349.

Lacis, A.A., and J.E. Hansen, 1974. A Parameterization for the absorption of Solar Radiation in the Earth's Atmosphere. Journal Of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 31, 118-133.

Lal, M., and V. Ramanathan, 1984. The Effects of Moist Convection and Water Vapor Radiative Processes On Climate Sensitivity. Journal Of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 41, 2238-2249. Lindzen, R.S., A.Y.Hou, and B.F. Farrell, 1982. The Role of Convective Model Choice in Calculating the Climate Impact of Doubling CO₂. Journal Of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 39, 1189-1205.

Liou, Kuo-Nan. 1980. An Introduction to Atmospheric Radiation. Academic Press.

Manabe, S. and R.F. Strickler, 1964. Thermal Equilibrium of the Atmosphere with a Convective Adjustment. Journal Of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 21, 361-385

Manabe, S. and R.T. Wetherald, 1967. Thermal Equilibrium of the Atmosphere with a given Distribution of Relative Humidity. Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 24, No.3, 241-259

Mass, C.F. and D.A. Portman, 1989. Major Volcanic Eruptions and Climate: A Critical Evaluation. Journal of Climate, Vol. 2, 566-593

McCartney E.J., 1983. Absorption and Emission by Atmospheric Gases, The Physical Processes. John Wiley and Sons.

Mitchell, John F.B., 1989. The "Greenhouse" Effect and Climate Change. Reviews of Geophysics Vol. 27 No. 1 115-139.

North G.R., R.F. Cahalan, and J.A. Coakley Jr., 1981. Energy Balance Climate Models, Rev. of Geophysics and Space Physics, **19**, 91-121.

Ramanathan, V. 1975. Greenhouse Effect Due to Chlorofluorocarbons: Climatic Implications. Science Vol. 190 50-51.

Ramanathan, V., 1976. Radiative Transfer Within the Earth's Troposphere and Stratosphere: A simplified Radiative-Convective Model. Journal of Atmospheric Sciences, Vol. 33, 1330-1346. Ramanathan, V., and J.A. Coakley Jr., 1978. Climate Modeling Through Radiative Convective Models. Rev. of Geophysics and Space Physics, **6**, 465-489.

Ramanathan, V., E.J.Pitcher, R.C. Malone, and M.L. Blackmon, 1983. The Response of a Spectral General Circulation Model to refinements in Radiative Processes. Journal of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 40, 605-631.

Raval, A. and V. Ramanathan, 1989. Observational Determination of the Greenhouse Effect. Nature Vol. 342 758-761

Roberts, R.E., J.E.A. Selby, and L.M. Biberman, 1976. Infared Continuum Absorption by Atmospheric Water Vapor in the $8-12~\mu m$ Window. Applied Optics, Vol.15, No. 9, 2085-2090.

Rodgers, C.D. and C.D. Walshaw, 1966. The Computation of Infrared Cooling Rate in Planetary Atmospheres. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, Vol. 92, 67-92.

Rodgers, C.D., 1967. The Use of Emissivity in Atmospheric Radiation Calculations. Quarterly Journal of the Royal Meteorological Society, Vol. 93, 43-54.

Schneider, S.H., W.M. Washington, and R,M. Chervin, 1978. Cloudiness as a Climate Feedback Mechanism: Effects on Cloud Amounts of Prescribed Global and Regional Surface Temperaure Changes in the NCAR GCM. Journal of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 35, 2207-2221.

Stephens, G.L., 1984. The Parameterization of Radiation for Numerical Weather Prediction and Climate Models. Monthly Weather Review, Vol. 112, 826-867.

Stone, P.H., and J.H. Carlson, 1979. Atmospheric Lapse Rate Regimes and Their Parameterization. Journal of Atmospheric sciences, Vol. 36, 415-423.

Tyndall, J., 1863. On Radiation Through the Earth's Atmosphere. London, Edinburgh, and Dublin Philosphical Magazine 4:200 Vupputuri R.K.R., 1985. The Effect of Ozone Photochemistry on Atmospheric and Surface Temperature Changes due to Increased CO2, N2O, CH4 and Volcanic Aerosols in the Atmosphere. Atmosphere-Ocean, Vol. 23, 359-374.

Washington, W.M., and C.L. Parkinson, 1986. An Introduction to Three-Dimensional Climate Modeling. University Science Books.

WMO Report No. 16, 1985. Atmospheric Ozone: Assessment of Our Understanding of the Processes Controlling its Present Distribution and Change. emissivity at thermal equilibrium, the source function J_{ν} equals the Plank function $B_{\nu}(T)$. It should be noted here that, $B_{\nu}(T) = b_{\nu}(T)/\pi$ where $b_{\nu}(T)$ is the Plank radiation formula disscussed in Chapter 1. If the radiation is isotropic then integrating $B_{\nu}(T)\cos(\theta)$ over the solid angle $\sin(\theta) d\theta d\emptyset$ gives $b_{\nu}(T)$ which is the intensity of radiation having wavenumber between ν and $\nu + d\nu$ leaving the blackbody in a direction normal to the surface. The angle θ is the angle measured from the normal to the plane and \emptyset is the azimuthal angle.

Using $J_{U}=B_{U}(T)$ we can rewrite equation A.1.1 as,

$$\frac{dI_v}{k_v \rho \, ds} = -I_v + B_v (T) \qquad A.1.2$$

This is called Schwarzchild's equation. In a plane parallel atmosphere distances are typically measured in a direction normal to the plane of stratification (x-y plane in Figure A.1).

Noting that $s=z/\cos\theta$ and assuming I_{υ} to be a function of θ and z only (azimuthal symmetry) we can rewrite equation A.1.2 as,

$$\cos\theta \frac{dI_{v}(z,\phi)}{k_{v}\rho ds} = -I_{v}(z,\phi) + B_{v}(T) \qquad A.1.3$$



Figure A.1. The coordinate system used to describe a plane parallel atmosphere.

The Normal optical thickness τ of a layer is defined to be,

$$\tau = \int_{z}^{\infty} k \rho \, ds \qquad A.1.4$$

where τ is maximum at the surface where z=0 and τ approaches zero as z approaches infinity.

With this definition for the normal optical thickness equation A.1.3 becomes,

$$\mu \frac{dI_{v}(z, \phi)}{d\tau} = I_{v}(\tau, \mu) - B_{v}(\tau) \qquad A.1.5$$

for the upward flux of radiation and

$$-\mu \frac{dI_{v}(z,\phi)}{d\tau} = -I_{v}(\tau,-\mu) - B_{v}(T)$$
 A.1.6

for the downward flux, where $\mu = \cos \theta$. (note that $1 \ge \mu \ge 0$ for both A.1.5 and A.1.6). Multiplying A.1.5 by $(d\tau/\mu)\exp(-\tau/\mu)$ and integrating both sides of the equation (using integration by parts on the first term on the right hand side) from $\tau' = \tau$ to τ_1 gives,

$$I_{V}(\tau, \mu) \doteq I_{V}(\tau_{1}, \mu) e^{-(\tau_{1} - \tau)/\mu} + \int_{\tau}^{\tau_{1}} \frac{d\tau'}{\mu} B_{V}[T(\tau')] e^{-(\tau - \tau)/\mu}$$
 A.1.7

for the upward flux. The downward flux can be obtained by multiplying both sides of A.1.6 by $(d\tau / -\mu)\exp(\tau / \mu)$ and integrating from $\tau'=0$ to τ . Doing this gives, $I_V(\tau, -\mu) = I_V(0, -\mu)e^{-\tau / \mu}$ $+ \int_0^{\tau} \frac{d\tau'}{\mu} B_V[T(\tau')]e^{-(\tau - \tau')/\mu}$ A.1.8

To find the monochromatic upward and downward fluxes of radiation at the level τ we note that $I_{\nu}(0, -\mu)=0$ (no

downward flux from outer space) and $I_{\nu}(\tau_1,\mu) = B_{\nu}(T_s)$ (the flux of radiation from the surface is assumed to be due to a blackbody radiator). We can now integrate A.1.7 and A.1.8 over the solid angle from $\mu=0$ to 1 and $\emptyset=0$ to 2π to obtain, for the monochromatic upward and downward fluxes of IR radiation,

-

$$F_{V}^{+}(\tau) = 2\pi B_{V}(T_{S}) \int_{0}^{1} \mu d\mu \exp(-(\tau_{1} - \tau)/\mu)$$

$$A.1.9$$

$$+ 2\int_{0}^{1} d\mu \int_{0}^{\tau_{1}} d\tau \cdot \pi B_{V}[T(\tau')] \exp(-(\tau' - \tau)/\mu)$$

$$= \frac{1}{2} \int_{0}^{\tau} \mu \int_{0}^{\tau} d\tau \cdot \pi B_{V}[T(\tau')] \exp(-(\tau' - \tau)/\mu)$$

$$F_{v}(\tau) = 2 \int d\mu \int d\tau' \pi B_{v}[T(\tau')] \exp(-(\tau - \tau')/\mu)$$
 A.1.10

We now consider a wavenumber interval Δv which is sufficiently small to allow the use of the mean Plank function $B_{\nu}(T)$ over the interval. The transmission function is defined to be

 $T_{p}(\tau) = \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int_{\Delta v} k_{v} du$ A.1.11

where

$$\tau = \int_{u}^{u1} k_{v} du \qquad \begin{pmatrix} u_{1} \\ \tau_{1} = \int_{0}^{u} k_{v} du \end{pmatrix} \qquad A.1.12$$

is the monochromatic optical depth and

$$u = \int_{0}^{z} \rho \, dz \qquad \left(u = \int_{0}^{\infty} \rho \, dz \right) \qquad A.1.13$$

is the normal path length.

.

Sale and the

The upward flux of radiation passing through level τ due to radiation in the wavenumber interval Δv is from equation A.1.9,

$$F_{\nabla}^{+}(\tau) = \frac{1}{\Delta v} \int dv F_{V}^{+}(\tau)$$

$$= 2\pi B_{V}(T_{S}) \int_{0}^{1} \mu d\mu T_{\nabla} \left[\frac{(\tau_{1} - \tau)}{\mu} \right]$$

$$= 2\pi B_{V}(T_{S}) \int_{0}^{1} \mu d\mu T_{\nabla} \left[\frac{(\tau_{1} - \tau)}{\mu} \right]$$

$$A.1.14$$

$$+ 2 \int_{0}^{1} d\mu \int_{\tau}^{\tau_{1}} d\tau \tau B_{V}(T_{S}) T_{\nabla} \left[\frac{(\tau - \tau)}{\mu} \right]$$

The diffuse transmission function for flux density is defined to be,

$$T_{\nabla}^{*} = 2 \int_{0}^{1} T_{\nabla}(\tau/\mu) \, \mu d\mu \qquad A.1.15$$

From equations A.1.11 and A.1.15 it is easy to see that

$$\frac{d T_{p}^{*}}{d\tau} = -2\int_{0}^{1} T_{p}(\tau/\mu)d\mu \qquad A.1.16$$

Inserting equations A.1.16 and A.1.15 into equation A.1.14 we obtain,

$$F_{\nabla}^{+}(\tau) = \pi B_{\nu}(T_{s}) T_{\nabla}^{*}(\tau_{1} - \tau) - \int_{\tau}^{\tau_{1}} \pi B_{\nu}(\tau') \frac{d T_{\nabla}^{*}(\tau' - \tau)}{d\tau'} d\tau', \quad A.1.17$$

for the upward flux of radiation through level τ , having wavenumbers in the interval Δv .

のないないないないであるというないのであるとうない

The point of all of this is to be able to write the upward flux of radiant energy in a form that has already implicitly taken the angular integration into account. We can similarly write for the downward flux of energy over the wavenumber interval Δv ,

$$F_{\bar{v}}(\tau) = -\int_{0}^{\tau} \pi B_{v}(\tau') \frac{d T_{\bar{v}}(\tau - \tau')}{d\tau'} d\tau'$$
A.1.18

Using equations A.1.12 and A.1.13 equations A.1.17 and A.1.18 may be written in terms of the normal optical path length u as,

u1

$$F_{p}^{+}(u) = \pi B_{v}(T_{s}) T_{p}^{*}(u) \qquad \text{A.1.19}$$

$$+ \int_{0}^{u} \pi B_{v}(\tau') \frac{d T_{p}^{*}(u - u')}{du'} du'$$

$$F_{p}^{-}(u) = \int_{0}^{u} \pi B_{v}(u') \frac{d T_{p}^{*}(u' - u)}{du'} du' \qquad \text{A.1.20}$$

and equation A.1.15 can be written as,

$$T_{p}^{\star} = 2 \int_{0}^{1} T_{p}(u/\mu) \ \mu \ d\mu \qquad A.1:21$$

The integration over μ =cos0 is seldom performed for flux calculations. Instead it is standard practice to assume that,

$$T_{p}^{\star} = T_{p}(1.66u)$$
 A.1.22

where 1.66 is called the diffusivity factor.

A.2 Theory of Working Equations

The model atmosphere is depicted in Figure A.2 below where, z is the vertical coordinate measured from the surface of the earth (z=0). The top atmospheric layer is assumed to be isothermal and its bottom is located at z=zt. We designate the upward and downward flux of IR radiation at level z by F+(z) and F-(z)respectively.

The monochromatic transmission function between layers z and z' is now taken to be,





Figure A.2. The model atmosphere. The IR flux is calculated at level z due to the layer at level z'.

 $\rho'=1.66$ *density, and the factor 1.66 is the diffusivity factor. Following the argument developed in the last section we have for the net downward flux of radiation at level 2

$$F^{-}(z) = -\int_{0}^{\infty} dv \int_{z}^{\infty} \pi B_{v}(z') \frac{dT_{v}(z,z)}{dz'} dz'$$
 A.2.2

where $B_{\nu}(z')$ is the plank function for the temperature at level z'and wavenumber ν . The monochromatic absorption function is defined as, $A_{\nu} = 1 - T_{\nu}$. Thus equation A.2.2 can be rewritten in terms of the absorption function as,

$$F^{-}(z) = \int_{0}^{\infty} dv \int_{z}^{\infty} \pi B_{v}(z') \frac{dA_{v}(z, z')}{dz'} dz'$$

$$= \int_{0}^{\infty} dv \left\{ \int_{z_{t}}^{\infty} dz' \pi B_{v}(z') \frac{dA_{v}(z, z')}{dz'} + \int_{z}^{z_{t}} dz' \pi B_{v}(z') \frac{dA_{v}(z, z')}{dz'} \right\}$$
A.2.3

Assuming that the temperature T is constant above z=zt, integrating the second integral by parts, and noting that $A_{\nu}(z,z)=0$ yields,

$$F^{-}(z) = \int_{0}^{\infty} dv \left\{ \pi B_{v}(z_{t}) A_{v}(z,\infty) + \int_{z_{t}}^{z} A_{v}(z,z') d\{\pi B_{v}(z')\} \right\}^{-1} A \cdot 2 \cdot 4$$

The broadband emissivity ϵ and the modified emissivity α are defined to be

$$\mathcal{E}(z, z') = \int_{0}^{\infty} A_{v}(z, z') \frac{\pi B_{v}(z')}{\sigma T(z')^{4}}$$
 A.2.5

$$\alpha(z, z') = \int_{0}^{\infty} A_{v}(z, z') \frac{d[\pi B_{v}(z')]}{d[\sigma T(z')^{4}]}$$

Rewriting equation A.2.4 in terms of the broadband emissivities gives

$$F^{-}(z) = \sigma T_{zt}^{4} \varepsilon(z, \infty) + \int_{z_{t}}^{z} \alpha(z, z') \frac{d[\sigma T_{z}^{4}]}{dz'} dz' \qquad A.2.6$$

. For the upward flux $F^+(z)$, we can start with the equation

$$F^{+}(z) = \int_{0}^{\infty} dv \left[\pi B_{v}(0) T_{v}(z,0) + \int_{0}^{z} \pi B_{v}(z') d[T_{v}(z',z)] \right]$$
 A.2.7

This equation is a slightly modified version of A.1.17 with the diffuse transmission function being replaced by equation A.2.1. Following similar steps to the ones used in deriving equation A.2.6 we arrive at

$$F^{+}(z) = \int_{0}^{\infty} dv \left[\pi B_{v}(0) + \int_{0}^{z} \pi A_{v}(z, z') d[\pi B_{v}(z')] \right] \qquad A.2.8$$
$$= \sigma T^{4}(0) + \int_{0}^{z} \alpha(z, z') d[\sigma T^{4}(z')] \qquad A.2.9$$

for the net upward flux F^{+} at level z.

Equations A.2.8 and A.2.4 are used in the calculation of the upward and downward flux of IR radiation for the spectral interval for which the band absorptance $\int A_V dV$ is given. This is the case for the involving calculations of CO₂, CH₄, N₂O, and O₃. These spectral intervals are assumed to be narrow enough so

that B_{ν} can be estimated by the value of B_{ν} at the center of the band.

Equations A.2.6 and A.2.9 are used for IR flux calculations involving water vapor which has readily available emissivity data. Combining equations A.2.8 and A.2.9 the upward flux of IR radiation at level z due to water vapor and N other atmospheric gases is calculated according to,

$$F^{+}(z) = \sigma T^{4}(0) + \int_{0}^{z} \alpha_{H_{2}0}(z, z') d[\sigma T^{4}(z')]$$

$$+ \sum_{i=1}^{N} \int_{0}^{z} \pi A_{\nabla i}(z, z') \Delta V_{i} d[\pi B_{Vi}(z')]$$
A.2.10

The downward flux is calculated by combining equations A.2.4 and A.2.6 to give

$$F^{-}(z) = \sigma T_{zt}^{4} \varepsilon_{H_{2}O}(z, \infty) + \int_{z_{t}}^{z} \alpha_{H_{2}O}(z, z') d[\sigma T_{z}^{4}]$$
$$+ \sum_{i=1}^{N} \left\{ \pi B_{vi}(z_{t}) A_{vi}(z, \infty) \Delta v_{i} + \int_{z_{t}}^{z} A_{vi}(z, z') \Delta v_{i} d[\pi B_{vi}(z')] \right\} \quad A.2.11$$

The net heating rate (K/sec) of a layer of thickness Δz can be obtained from an inspection of Figure A.3 below.



Figure A.3. Calculation of net heating rate in terms of fluxes of radiation.

As can be seen from Figure A.3,

$$\rho C_{p} \frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t} \Delta z = F^{-}(z + \Delta z) + F^{+}(z)$$

$$-F^{+}(z + \Delta z) - F^{-}(z)$$
A.2.12

where ρ is the density of air in Kg/m³, Cp is the specific heat of air in J/(Kg K), Δz is in meters and F is in W/m². Defining the net flux to be F=(F+)-(F-) then,

$$\frac{\Delta T}{\Delta t} = -\frac{1}{\rho C_p} \frac{\Delta F}{\Delta z} = \frac{g}{C_p} \frac{\Delta F}{\Delta p}$$
 A.2.13

where $\Delta P = -\rho g \Delta z$ is the pressure difference between the bottom and top of the layer and g is the acceleration due to gravity.

In the OGI model subroutines "h2oir" and "acool"

are used to calculate the upward and downward fluxes of IR radiation according to A.2.10 and A.2.11 and then the cooling rate is calculated utilzing equation A.2.13.

Appendix B

Physical Constants and Conversions

B.1 Physical Constants

General

Na- Avragadro number 6.02 x 10²³ mol⁻¹
k- Boltzmann constant 1.38 x 10⁻²³ J/K
R- ideal gas constant 8.31 J/(K-mol)
L- Loschmidt number 2.69 x 10¹⁹ cm⁻³ (at STP)
h- Planck constant 6.63 x 10⁻³⁴ J-s
&- Stefan-Boltzman's constant 5.67 x 10⁻⁸ W/(m²K⁴)
c- Speed of light in vacuum 2.998 x 10⁸ m/s
Earth
Re- Mean Radius 6.37 x 10⁶ m
res- Mean Earth-Sun distance 1.50 x 10¹¹ m
g- acceleration og gravity 9.81 m/s²
Do- Approximate mean depth of ocean 4000 m

Ao- Approximate areal extent of oceans 71%

Po- Standard surface pressure 1.013 x 10⁵ N/m²
Ra- Specific gas constant for dry air .287 J/(K-g) Cp- Specific heat of air at constant pressure 1.005 J/(K-g)

Cv- Specific heat of air at constant volume .718 J/(K-

g)

Y- Cp/Cv 1.40

Ma- Molecular mass of air 28.96 g/mol

Sun

Rs- mean solar radius 6.96 x 108 m

Ts- effective radiating temperature 5783 K

Water

 ρ - density 1000 kg/m3 (fresh water)

Cw- specific heat 4.186 J/(K-g)

Lv- Latent heat of vaporization (at 373 K) 2256 J/g

Lf- Latent heat of fusion (at 273 K) 335 J/g

Mw- Molecular mass of water 18.0 g/mol

 ϵ - Ratio of molecular mass of water to dry air .622

B.2 Conversion of Units

Pressure

```
latm = 1.013 \times 10^5 \text{ N/m}^2 = 760 \text{ mmHg} = 1013 \text{ mbar} = 14.7 \text{psi}
```

Absorber amounts U

```
U (atm-cm) = C \times 0.8 \times \Delta P
U (g/cm^2) = 3.56 \times 10^{-5} \times \Delta P \times C \times Mg
U (g/cm^2) = 4.45 \times 10^{-5} \times Mg \times U (atm-cm)
U (molecule/cm^2) = L \times U (atm-cm)
```

Note: C- is the concentration of the gas in ppmv ΔP - is the pressure difference between the top and bottom of the vertical path in atm Mg is the molecular mass of the gas in g/mol L is the Loschmidt number 2.69 x 10¹⁹ cm⁻³ Appendix C Explanation of input file 'cdatc'

.

1,1,1 253.30370 211.20200	Line 1 are values of out1,out2,out3 for output options
206.22660 203.29860 217.45990	Lines 2 through 20 are the initial values of the temperature of each layer at(i) (K). The values are read in from 1 to 19 (top
229.59090 240.10870 249.28610 257.30890	of the atmosphere down).
264.30650 270.36870 275.55600	
279.90560 283.43410 286.13850 287.99610	
288.96040 288.99650	
-Lines 21,22: thickness(cm -Lines 23,24: tm3	The initial ozone profile (uo(i)) total column at STP) from the top of the atmosphere down. A new ozone profile after some prearranged time
-Line 25: The tm3 is set to equilibrium be a simple test	time tm3(days) when the ozone profile changes a value so the atmosphere has time to reach fore the ozone profile changes. This allows for to see what affect the ozone profile has on the emperature profile
0.00, .041, .2 .373, .375, .3 0.0, .041, .2 .3925, .3955,	210, .290, .328, .349, .359, .365, .367, .370 377, .379, .381, .382, .383, .3833, .3836 L0, .290, .328, .357, .372, .3795, .384, .3885 .399, .4015, .4045, .406, .4075, .4082, .4088

-Lines 26 & 27: The respective k & p values used in the k-distribution for the calculation of solar absorption due to water vapor in a cloudy atmosphere.(see text on water vapor

absortion in cloudy skies) The k and p values are not adjustable parameters. .00004, .002, .035, .377, 1.95, 9.40, 44.6, 190. .647, .0698, .1443, .0584, .0335, .0225, .0158, .0087

ないであると、「おおいていた」というない

-Line 28: The solar constant divided by $2(W/m^2)$; the zenith angle (degrees); the albedo at the top of the atmosphere; the time step(days); the equilibrium check condition(K); and the total number of days in program run 685,60.0,.00,.300,.0001,5

-Line 29: The critical lapse rate and the heat capacity of the earth's surface/10^7($J/(m^2 K)$). 2.09 corresponds to an ocean mixed layer depth of about 5.0 meters. 6.5,2.0

-Line 30: Initial concentration of CO2(ppmv); the new concetration of CO2 after some time tm4; tm4(days); and the rate(1/yr) of growth of CO2 (c=c0exp(rate*time)). Allowing equilibrium to be reached with the initial CO2 concentration and then changing the CO2 concentration at tm4 (usually 1400 days) and letting the system reachieve equilibrium offers a method to check the influence of a change in CO2 concentration on the equilibrium temperature profile. By setting tm4 very large(greater than the duration of run to be made) and using a value of rate that simulates the growth of CO2 allows for a study of the continuous change in temperature profile with time as the <CO2> increases. 320,640,4,0.00

-Line 31: Same as for CO2 except for CH4 and without the rate option 1.6,3.2,2

-Line 32: Same as for CH4 except for N20 .30,.45,1

-Line 33: Amount of Cloud cover and layer in which the cloud resides 0.5,11

-Line 34: Surface albedo and cloud optical depth .10,9.

-Line 35: Initial starting time usually just taken as 0.0

-line 36: The number of time steps (pout) before sending output to the screen or output files. 5

調理になった。そので、「などのない」

-line 37: If this value (dlast) is greater than day in line 28 above then the output files are closed, new output files are opened, a new input file cdat2 is read, and execution of the program is repeated $_0$

Appendix D Explaination of Output Options

D.1 Output When out1 Equals 1 **** output of IR fluxes and heating/cooling rates(which are optional * in this output section 19 if(outl.eg.1) then if (tme.le.step.or.tme.gt.day) then * optional remove * at the beginning of each line to obtain output write(20,*) write (20,1019) write (20,1010) * * * do 120 i=1,19 write(20,1000) pa(i), za(i), at(i), do(i), dw(i), dc(i), d4(i), 1 d5(i), ds(i), df(i)/(1.0+c(i))*120 continue * write(20,*) *25 write(20,1018) write(20,1009) do 30 i=1, 18* write(20,1005) (ce(i)+ch(i))/step,dg(i)/(1+c(i)) * x, shoc(i)+sho(i), shwc(i)+shw(i), sho2(i), shco2(i)*30 continue * write(20,*) write (20,1050) write (20,1041) write (20,1042) c20,c40,n20 write(20,1051) write (20,1043) ac write (20,1048) rg write (20,1049) theta write(20,1052) z(nt) write (20,1050) write (20,1051) write(20,1020) end if write(20,1022) tme,f(19),g(19),f(1),f(nt),abtot,step, x (sun-f(1))/sun,sl end if ********* The above section of the main program sends output to file oc3 if out1=1 (out1 is read in from the input file cdat1). The cooling rates and heating rates below were obtained by removing the asterisks in the above program section and are output only at the beginning and end of each run. Usually only the concentrations of the various gases, cloud fraction, ground albedo, average solar zenith (radians), and trpopause height are sent as output to the file oc3 at the beginning and end of each run. During the main run Time, F19, g19, F1, Fnt, abtot, step, and albedo are sent to ocl after every pout time steps (where pout is read in from the input file usually cdat1). Definitions of output variables are: press- the pressure at the middle of each layer * hight - the height at the middle of each layer temp- the average temperature of each layer do- is the TR cooling due to Ozone (K/day) dw- " water vapor water vapor

dc-

d4 -

d5-

ds-

.... carbon dioxide н methane н Nitrous oxide 11 all small concentration gases (< 5ppbv) dtot- is the total IR cooling Convect- total convective heating (K/day) tot het- Total heating due to solar absorption by all gases het o3-... ozona u het watwater vapor н het 02molecular oxygen het CO2ш carbon dioxide Time- time in days after the beginning of the run F19- downward IR flux at the surface (W/m^2) g19- Solar radiative absorbed by the surface (W/m^2) P1- Outward IR flux from the top of the atmosphere (W/m^2) Fnt- Downward IR flux at the tropopause (W/m^2) abtot- Total flux of solar radiation absorbed by the Earth-Atm. step- time step used albedo- Fraction of total incident solar radiation not absorbed

ccolin	g rates	in K/day							
press	hght	temp	do	d₩	dc	d4	d5	ds	dtot
.002	40.186	270.26	-978	.566	2.266	. 030	.019	.000	3.857
-020	25.847	224.08	.135	.464	1.426	.017	.014	002	2.052
.053	19.754	205.89	-,364	.377	. 498	. 003	.001	002	.513
.099	15.956	208.13	279	.325	.199	004	006	002	. 233
.156	13.193	204.85	~.179	.258	,092	010	011	002	.147
.223	11.007	217.22	077	.789	.986	012	010	002	.771
.297	9.143	229.34	033	1.515	.117	009	004	001	1.562
.376	7,526	239.85	~.006	1.735	.107	007	. 000	.000	1.757
.458	6.116	249.02	001	1.683	.054	~.007	,003	.001	1.588
.542	4,883	257.03	.006	1.682	024	~.002	.004	.002	1.424
.624	3.808	264.02	130	6,105	-1.525	-,018	040	003	3.412
.703	. 2.876	270.08	-,002	.901	223	005	007	.001	.464
.777	2,079	275.26	.001	1.420	332	.001	007	.001	.674
.844	1,411	279.60	.002	1,907	434	.005	008	. 002	.822
.901	. 868	283.13	004	2,263	487	.007	009	. 003	- 896
.947	.453	285.83	003	2,513	494	.008	010	. 003	.940
.980	,167	287.68	013	2.708	499	.008	009	.004	.967
.998	.019	288.65	.003	2.893	492	.009	009	.004	1,028
1.000	.000	288.77	.000	.000	.000	- 000	.000	. 000	.000

heating ra	ates in 1	<th></th> <th></th> <th></th>			
Convect	tot het	het o3	het wat	hat O2	het CO2
.000	3.858	3.733	.032	.070	.025
.000	2.054	1.933	.001	.055	.066
.000	.516	.414	.003	.049	.050
. 000	, 234	-145	- 006	.045	.037
.000	.148	.066	.009	.043	.030
.631	. 141	.028	-047	.041	.025
1.276	.286	.015	.214	.040	. 022
1.276	.482	.005	.439	. 038	.020
1.043	, 546	.007	.533	.038	.018
.869	.556	.007	. 591	.037	.016
2.881	. 529	.005	.625	.036	.015
.156	.309	.005	.387	.036	.014
. 387	. 289	.006	.410	. 035	.014
. 558	.266	.006	. 423	.035	.013
.654	.243	.004	.431	. 035	.013
.714	.228	,005	.437	.034	.013

.

	. 75	٦	. 217		002	. 4	44	- 0)34	.012	2					
	. 81	4	.215		008	. 4	49		34	.012	2					
* :	******	*****	****	*****	*****	*****	****	****	*****	****	******	****	*****	******	* * * * * * * * *	*
e	concent	ratic	on of	(ppm	v)	C02		C	H4	N	20					
					32	20.00	00	1.	6000		.3000					
	cloud	fract	ion	•	50000)										
	ground	albe	do	.1	0000											
	averag	e sol	ar z	enith	(rac	lians)		1.047	20						
	q, doll	ause	haig	ht (km)]	10.04	019	* * * *							******	
*	***** 5	****	****	*****	****	****					******		****	*****	********	
T	ima	510		a 1	0	F	1		ፍለጥ		abtot		ctor		albedo	
÷.	200	24	, , , , ,	2 1	, ,, ,,	13	1 114	242	101	000	2000	414	3001	000	311	
	6 300	34	7 75	9 1 9 1	77 10	11	234.	242	-218	757	234.	415		400	311	
	11 700	34	7.33	10 <u>1</u>	72.10	20	237.	251	-210.	766	234.	415		900	. 311	
	17 100	34	7 40	1 I	72.0	20	234.	260	-210.	770	237.	416		900	311	
	22 500	34	7 43	n 1	77 00	36	224.	274	-218	776	234,	417		900	311	
	27 900	34	7 44	i i	72 00	36	234.	280	-218	780	234	417		.900	.311	
	27.300			• •	, 2		234.	200	2101	,	254.	127				
c	ooling	rates	; in	K/dav												
p	ress	hght	t	emp	do		đw		dc	0	d 4	d5		ds	dtot	
•	.002	40.18	19 2	70.25		978		566	2.26	57	,030		019	.000	3.858	
	.020	25.85	50 2	24.11		135		464	1.42	28	.017		014	002	2.054	
	.053	19.75	5 2	06.96		.364		377	. 4 5	9	.003		001	002	.514	
	.099	15.95	57 2	08.15		. 279		325	. 19	9	004		006	002	. 233	
	.156	13.19	} 4 2	04.86		. 179	,	258	.09	12	010	~ ,	011	002	.147	
	.223	11.00)8 2	17.24	~.	.077		789	- 08	86	012		010	002	.772	
	.297	9.14	3 2	29.35		.033	1.	515	.11	.7	009		004	-,001	1.562	
	.376	7.52	27 2	39.86		.006	1.	736	.10)7	007	•	000	.000	1.757	
	.458	6.11	6 2	49.03		001	1.	683	- 05	54	007		003	.001	1.588	
	.542	4.88	33 2	57.04		.006	1.	682	~.02	24	002		004	.002	1.424	
	.624	3,80	8 2	64.03		.130	6.	107	-1.52	25	018		040	-,003	3,412	
	.703	2.87	16 2	70.09		.002		902	22	23	005		007	.001	.464	
	.777	2.07	9 2	75.27		.001	1.	421	~.33	12	.001		007	.001	.675	
	.844	1.41		19.62		.002	1.	908	43	54 	.005		800	. 002	.822	
	.901	. 86	2	83.14		.004	2.	264	48	37	.007	-,	009	. 003	.890	
	,947	43	2 2	85.84		.003	2.	513	49	4	.008		010	.003	.940	
	.980	. 10	0/ 2	87.70		.013	2.	/09	-,49	19	.008		009	.004	.96/	
	.998	. 01	19 2	00.00		. 003	2.	893	45	T t	.009		009	.004	1.027	
	1.000	- 00	200	00./9		.000	•	000	.00	0	.000		000	- 000	.000	
5	asting			Vidau												
[]	Copyon	10000	5 111 5 bot	hot	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>	at u	a+ ۲	at r	17 50+		2					
	0011020			, net	י כט דרד	Jec w	30 U		72 Het	024	د ح					
	.00	0 3	0.050	·	222	. 0	01		55	,02	5					
	.00	0 2	516	±.	414	.0	03	,	149	050	0					
	.00	õ	.234	-	145	. 0	06	. (245	.03	7					
	. 00	õ	148	•	066	. 0	09		143	. 030	, 0					
	. 63	1	141		028	. 0	48		141	. 029	5					
	1.27	ĥ	.287		015	. 2	14	. (040	. 02	2					
	3.27	6	,487		005	. 4	39		338	. 020	0					
	1.04	ž	,546		007	.5	33	. (38	,018	8					
	.86	8	.556		007	. 5	91		37	.01	6					
	2.88	3	.529	•	005		25)36	.01	5					
	.15	5	.309	•	005		88	. (36	.014	4					
		6	. 289		006	. 4	10	. ()35	.01	4					
	.55	7	.264		006	. 4	23		35	. 01	3					
	. 65	3	.241		004	. 4	31		35	.01	3					
											-					

 .713
 .228
 .005
 .437
 .034
 .013

 .751
 .217
 .002
 .444
 .034
 .012

 .813
 .215
 .008
 .449
 .034
 .012

 concentration of (ppmv)
 CO2
 CH4
 N20

 .320.0000
 1.6000
 .3000

 cloud fraction
 .50000

 ground albedo
 .10000

 average solar zenith
 1.04720

 tropopause height(km)
 12.05581

.

D.2 Output When out2 Equals 1

-- ----

******* output of vertical temperature profile and convective adjustment 4 ٠ in K/step if(out2.eq.1) then write (30,1011) do 45 i=1,19 write(30,1035) at(i),ch(i),ce(i) 45 continue write(30,1036) tme end if **** The above section of the main program sends output to file oc8 if out2=1 (out2 is read from the input file usually cdat1). For changes in the vertical temperature profile resulting from variations in input parameters this is the most useful output file. Con ch and Con ce are included because the format of this file is such that it can be pasted into the input file cdatl for consecutive runs. Definitions of output variables are: Temp- temperature at each layer (270.26 is the temperature of the top layer, layer)) Con ch- convective adjustment during the last time step in K. Con ce- accumulated convective adjustment in K. Temp (K) 270.25980 Con ch Сол се .00000 .00000 224.07530 .00000 . 00000 .00000 206.89490 .00000 .00000 208.13070 .00000 204.84520 .00000 .00000 217.22480 .56829 .00080 229.34160 1.14770 .00065 239.84800 1.14805 .93779 249.01540 257.02950 .00208 .78033 264.01950 -.00136 2.59393 .00095 .13929 270.07510 275.25680 .00190 .34680 .00229 . 4997**4** . 58649 279.60170 283.12620 .00200 . 64046 285.82780 287.68330 .00261 .67480 .00206 288.64650 .73068 288.77250 -.00147 -.97129 Time= .90days Temp (K) Con 270.26040 Con ch Con ce .00000 . 00000 .00000 224.08540 .00000 .00000 .00000 .00000 .56704 206,90880 208.13580 . 00000 204.84750 .00035 217.22610 .000006 1.14807 229.34390 .00012 239.85040 1.14816

249.01800	.00009	.93845
257.03230	.0008	.78135
264.02230	.00038	2.59417
270.07800	.00010	.13990
275.25970	.00021	.34749
279.60460	.00011	.50077
283.12930	.00013	.58760
285.83090	.00043	.64144
287.68640	.00006	.67621
288.64960	.00003	.73189
288.77550	-00021	97253
Temp (K) 270.25860 224.09290 206.92130 208.13970 204.85020 217.22830 229.34620 239.85280 249.02050 257.03480 264.02490 270.08060 275.26250 279.60740 283.13200 285.83360 287.68920 288.65250	Con ch .00000 .00000 .00000 .00000 .00005 .00013 .00001 .00053 .00006 .00038 .00011 .00022 .00036 .00028 .00043 .00011 .00027	Con ce .00000 .00000 .00000 .00000 .56778 1.14821 1.14817 .93816 .78130 2.59420 .13986 .34749 .50062 .58747 .64129 .67613 .73176 -97251
Time= 11. Temp (K) 270.25600 224.09850 206.93250 208.14270 204.85320 217.23030 229.34840 239.85510 249.02290 257.03730 264.02750 279.61020 283.13490 285.83650 285.83650 288.65530 288.65530 288.78130 Time= 17.	.70days Con ch .00000 .00000 .00000 .00000 .00012 .00007 .00003 .00016 .00004 .00004 .00004 .00004 .00002 .00022 .00000 .00002 .00026 .00002 .00002 .00002	Con ce .00000 .00000 .00000 .00000 .56780 1.14817 1.14814 .93832 .78135 2.59438 .13996 .34762 .50066 .58723 .64143 .67594 .73176 97272
Temp (K)	Con ch	Con ce
270.25340	.00000	.00000
224.10260	.00000	.00000
206.94280	.00000	.00000
208.14500	.00000	.00000
204.85650	.00000	.00000

.. ..

No.

.

229.35060 1.144812 239.85740 .00011 1.144812 239.85740 .00012 .93822 257.03970 .00028 .78116 249.02520 .00007 .13986 275.25780 00005 .34747 279.61290 .00022 .50081 283.85910 .00005 .64158 287.69490 00014 97272 Time= 22.50days .00000 .00000 288.68510 .00000 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .000025 .14781 .14907 219.85950 .00055 .93801 .2570 224.105240 .00027 .78103 .269303 270.08830 .0	217.23240	00015	56779	
239.85720 1.14397 249.02520 .00012 .93822 257.03970 .00028 .78116 264.03000 .00028 .78116 270.08580 .00007 .13986 275.25780 .00005 .14747 279.61290 .00022 .50081 281.15760 .00004 .58765 285.83930 .00004 .58765 285.83930 .00014 97272 Time 22.50days Con Ce 70.25130 .00000 .00000 266.95220 .00000 .00000 204.8600 .00000 .00000 205.114807 .93881 217.2340 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .000057 1.14781 249.02750 .00005 .59360 255.84190 .00019 .14759 270.64540 .00005 .50390 285.6670 .00005 .50390 285.84190 .00015 </td <td>229.35060</td> <td>.00013</td> <td>1,14812</td> <td></td>	229.35060	.00013	1,14812	
249.02550 .00012 .93822 257.03970 .00028 .78116 249.02550 .00007 .13986 270.08580 00005 .34747 279.61290 .00022 .50081 283.13760 .00005 .64158 287.69490 00014 97272 Time= 22.50days .00000 Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 207.25130 .000025 1.14807 239.85950 .00025 1.14807 239.85950 .000057 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 .000015 .64158 257.04200 .00025 .14781 249.02750 .00005 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 .00015 .64158 276.9750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67192 <	239.85740	00033	1 14797	
257.03970 .00028 .78116 264.03970 .00028 2.59426 270.08580 .00007 .13986 275.26780 .00022 .50081 283.13760 .00004 .58765 285.83930 .00005 .64158 287.69490 .00021 .73163 288.78390 .00042 .73163 288.78390 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 206.14690 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00007 .14807 239.85950 .00057 .14807 239.85950 .00007 .14807 239.85950 .00007 .14807 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 .00008 .59309 270.08830 .00019 .147781 249.02750 .00005 .50090 231.14020 .00005 .50199 236.6670 .00000 .00000	249.02520	.00012	93822	
244.03000 .00028 2.59426 270.08580 00007 .13986 275.26780 00005 .34747 279.61290 .00022 .50081 283.13760 .00004 .58765 285.83930 .00005 .64158 287.69490 00014 97272 Time= 22.50days .00000 .00000 70.25130 .00000 .00000 .00000 226.95220 .00000 .00000 .00000 204.95520 .00000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 .00000 217.23430 .00055 .93801 .93781 244.02750 .00057 .144807 .9385950 .00057 217.23430 .00015 .64158 .93799 .93801 250.08830 .00015 .59309 .970.61540 .00005 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 .244.02759 .34759 270.05830 .00015	257.03970	00028	79116	
270.08580 00007 .13386 275.26780 00005 .34747 275.26780 00002 .50081 283.13760 .00004 .58765 285.83930 00003 .61580 286.65810 .00042 .73163 288.78390 00014 97272 Time= 22.50days .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .55784 229.35270 .00025 1.14807 238.85950 .00057 .93801 244.86000 .00001 .4007 275.2700 .00027 .78103 24.86000 .00007 .78103 257.04200 .00011 .14007 275.27030 .00025 .55799 285.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67509 288.66070 .00000 .00000 284.66180 .00000 .00000 285.6607 .00000 .00000 </td <td>254 03000</td> <td>,00028</td> <td>, / S I I G</td> <td></td>	254 03000	,00028	, / S I I G	
275.26780 00005 .14747 275.61290 .00022 .50081 281.13760 .00004 .58765 285.83930 .00005 .64158 287.69490 00014 .73163 288.78390 .00000 .00000 288.78390 00014 .97272 Time= 22.50days Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 204.86000 .00007 .14807 239.85950 .00055 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 .00002 .58759 275.27030 .00015 .64158 275.27030 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67509 288.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00000 .00000	200.09590	- 00028	2,39420	
273.26.780 00003 3444 273.26.780 00004 .53765 283.13760 .00005 .64158 285.83930 .00001 .67580 288.65810 .00014 .97272 Time= 22.50days .00000 .00000 288.75300 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 204.86000 .00005 .14807 217.23430 .00057 1.14807 239.85950 .00057 .14807 239.85950 .00057 .93801 240.02750 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00011 .14007 275.27030 .00015 .64158 285.84190 .00015 .73172 285.84190 .000015 .73172 285.7650 .00011 .67699 285.84190 .000005 .73172 285.769750 .00001 .000	270.08380	00007	,13988	
273.61290 .00022 .50081 283.13760 .00004 .53765 285.83930 .00005 .64158 287.69490 00014 .73163 288.78390 00014 .97272 Time= 22.50days Con ce 70.25130 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00002 .5784 229.35270 .00057 .14807 239.35950 .00057 .14781 240.02750 .00002 .59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 .59309 270.08830 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 283.6607 .00023 .97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 .00000 70.25020 .00000 .00000 .00000 264.14760 .00000	273,26780	00005	- 34/4/	
283.13760 .00004 .58765 285.63930 .00005 .64158 287.69490 .00042 .73163 288.65810 .00042 .73163 288.78390 .00014 .97272 Time= 22.50days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 204.86000 .000055 1.14807 239.35270 .00055 .93801 249.02750 .00027 .78103 249.02750 .00007 .14771 249.02750 .00019 .14759 279.61540 .00005 .50030 285.84190 .00011 .6769 283.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00023 .97269 71mm= 27.90days .93726 70.25020 .00000 .00000 288.66070 .00000 .00000 29.7260	2/9.61290	.00022	.50081	
285.83930 .00005 .64158 287.69490 -00001 .67580 288.65810 .00042 .73163 288.78390 -00014 -97272 Time= 22.50days Temp (X) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 204.10550 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00005 .114807 239.85950 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00055 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 -00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .144077 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .73172 288.78660 -00023 -97269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 224.14760 .00000 .00000 225.9425 270.08940 .00000 .37311 257.04320 -00002 .58732 264.03350 .00011 .64132 279.61650 .00012 .50080 233.14130 .00017 .67535 288.66180 .00010 .13990 275.27140 -00006 .14824 225.84300 .00011 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67535 288.78790 -00012 .50080 233.14130 .00017 .67535 288.78790 -00012 .50080 233.14130 .00017 .67535 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 -00010 .97326	283.13760	.00004	,58765	
287.6949000001 .67580 288.783900001497272 Time= 22.50days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 207.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00055 1.14807 239.85950 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00055 .93801 257.04200 .00007 .78103 264.0324000008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00025 .73172 288.78750 .00011 .67569 285.84190 .00005 .73172 288.786600002397269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 264.86180 .00000 .00000 264.86180 .00000 .00000 264.86180 .00000 .00000 270.285.44190 .00005 .73172 288.7866000023 .97269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 270.285.774 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 .114824 239.86060 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 265.9560 .00000 .00000 265.9560 .00000 .00000 265.9560 .00000 .00000 266.95650 .00000 .00000 266.95650 .00000 .00000 266.95650 .00000 .00000 277.23530 .00008 .56801 229.3577 .00008 .56801 229.3577 .00002 .78087 264.03350 .00000 .33990 275.27140 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00000 .73156 288.66180 .00017 .573280 288.66180 .00017 .573280 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.66180 .00019 .73156	285.83930	.00005	.64158	
288.65810 .00042 .73163 288.78390 .00014 .97272 Time= 22.50days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 201.4690 .00000 .00000 202.17.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00025 .144807 239.85950 .00057 .14781 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 .00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14407 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50309 283.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.7860 .00023 .97269 Time= 227.90days .00000 Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 264.95650 .00000 .00000 279.38060 <td>287.69490</td> <td>00003</td> <td>.67580</td> <td></td>	287.69490	00003	.67580	
288.78390 00014 97272 Time 22.50days Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 204.8600 .00000 .00000 204.8600 .00001 .00000 217.23430 .00057 1.14807 229.35270 .00025 1.14807 239.85950 .00057 .78103 264.03240 .000010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .14759 276.540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .6769 288.769750 .00011 .6769 288.769750 .00011 .6769 288.76070 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 207.0520 .00000 .00000 208.7850 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000	288.65810	.00042	.73163	
Time 22.50days Temp (X) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 204.10550 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00000 .00000 217.23430 .00031 .56784 223.35270 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00057 .14781 249.02750 .00055 .93801 257.04200 .00010 .14407 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67509 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10760 .00000 .00000 217.2530	288.78390	00014	97272	
Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25130 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 217.23430 .00057 1.14807 239.35270 .00025 1.14807 249.02750 .0007 .78103 264.03240 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00015 .58759 276.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .6769 285.84190 .00015 .73172 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce .270.25020 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 205.9550 .000000 .00000 <t< td=""><td>Time= 22.50</td><td>Jdays</td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Time= 22.50	Jdays		
270.25130 .00000 .00000 224.10550 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00025 1.14807 217.23430 .00055 .93801 229.35270 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00057 .14807 239.85950 .00057 .14807 239.85950 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 .59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 275.61540 .00005 .50090 281.4020 .000015 .64158 267.69750 .00011 .67609 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 205.95650 .00000 .00000 204.65180 .00000 .00000 205.95550 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .000008 .14824	Temp (K)	Con ch	Con ce	
224.10550 .00000 .00000 206.95220 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 217.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00057 .14781 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days T Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 205.9550 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 204.962860 .00000 .14824	270.25130	.00000	. 00000	
206.95220 .00000 .00000 208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 217.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00055 1.14807 239.85950 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00002 .58759 285.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.769750 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 204.85180 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 207.2530 .000008 .14809 <	224.10550	. 00000	.00000	
208.14690 .00000 .00000 204.86000 .00001 .00000 217.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00025 1.14807 239.85950 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00055 .50090 283.14020 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 .97269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce .00000 204.85180 .00000 .00000 204.85180 .00000 .00000 204.85180 .00000 .93781 229.35370 .00008 .14809 229.35370 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .14809 <tr< td=""><td>206,95220</td><td>.00000</td><td>.00000</td><td></td></tr<>	206,95220	.00000	.00000	
204.86000 .00000 .00000 217.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00025 1.14807 239.85950 .00055 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .6769 288.784190 .00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 70.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 207.25020 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 205.925 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .78874 29.86060 .00000 .13990	208.14690	,00000	.00000	
217.23430 .00031 .56784 229.35270 .00025 1.14807 219.85950 .00057 1.14781 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00015 .50090 283.14020 .00005 .50090 283.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.85180 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990	204.86000	. 00000	.00000	
211.0012 100025 1.14807 219.85250 .00057 1.14807 219.02750 .00055 .93801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.7860 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 .00000 Cen p(K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .788742 286060 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 <td>217.23430</td> <td>00031</td> <td>.56784</td> <td></td>	217.23430	00031	.56784	
239.85950 .00023 1.14781 249.02750 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .9781 249.02860 .00000 .939781 257.27140 00000 .13990 275.27140 .000017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .58742	227 123430	00025	1 14807	
243.03750 100037 1.14751 249.02750 000027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.85180 .00000 .00000 204.85180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .000012 .50080	223.33270	. 00025	1 14701	
243.02750 .00033 .3801 257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 70.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 205.9550 .00000 .00000 204.10670 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .3781	239.85950	.00057	1.14781	
257.04200 .00027 .78103 264.03240 00008 2.59309 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00002 .58759 285.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.76670 .00002 .97269 Time= 27.90days .97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .13990 249.02860 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .0017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.6180 .00017 .7595 </td <td>249.02750</td> <td>. 00055</td> <td>.93801</td> <td></td>	249.02750	. 00055	.93801	
224.03240 00008 2.5339 270.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 70.25020 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00006 .14749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595	257.04200	. 00027	. /8103	
275.08830 .00010 .14007 275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00002 .58759 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 .97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95550 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00006 .13990 275.27140 .00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 284.66180 .00017 .67595 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00017 .67595	264.03240	00008	2.59309	
275.27030 .00019 .34759 279.61540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days .00000 Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.22530 .00008 .14824 239.86060 .00008 .14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 284.66180 .00017 .67595 284.66180 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00017 .67595	270,08830	.00010	. 14007	
279.81540 .00005 .50090 283.14020 .00002 .58759 285.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.786600002397269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00010 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 .	275,27030	.00019	. 34759	
283.14020 .00002 .58759 285.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.786600002397269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 -00000 .93781 257.04320 -00000 .13990 275.27140 -00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.787900001097280	279,61540	.00005	. 50090	
285.84190 .00015 .64158 287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.786600002397269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 ~00002 .78087 264.03350 .00000 .13990 275.2714000006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.787900001097280	283,14020	. 00002	.58759	
287.69750 .00011 .67609 288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.786600002397269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 ~.00002 .78087 264.03350 .00000 .13990 275.2714000006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.787900001097280	285.84190	.00015	.64158	
288.66070 .00005 .73172 288.786600002397269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .13990 275.27140 .00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 .00010 .97280	287.69750	.00011	.67609	
288.78660 00023 97269 Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 224.10670 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00006 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	288,66070	.00005	.73172	
Time= 27.90days Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 224.10670 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.86180 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 ~00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 -00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.787900001097280	288.78660	00023	97269	
Temp (K) Con ch Con ce 270.25020 .00000 .00000 224.10670 .00000 .00000 206.95650 .00000 .00000 208.14760 .00000 .00000 204.85180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00008 1.14824 239.86060 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .78087 264.03350 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	Time= 27.90	days		
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	Temp (K)	Con ch	Con ce	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	270.25020	. 00000	. 00000	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	224.10670	. 00000	. 00000	
$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	206.95650	.00000	. 00000	
204.85180 .00000 .00000 217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00006 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .93781 264.03350 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	208,14760	. 00000	. 00000	
217.23530 .00008 .56801 229.35370 .00006 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .78087 264.03350 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .64132 284.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	204.85180	.00000	. 00000	
229.35370 .00006 1.14824 239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00000 .93781 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	217,23530	.00008	.56801	
239.86060 .00008 1.14809 249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .64132 287.69860 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	229.35370	,00006	1,14824	
249.02860 .00000 .93781 257.04320 .00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00011 .64132 287.69860 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	239.86060	. 00008	1,14809	
257.04320 -00002 .78087 264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .5080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	249,02860	00000	97791	
264.03350 .00030 2.59425 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .64132 287.69860 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	249.02000	~ 00000	70007	
201.03300 .00000 .13990 270.08940 .00000 .13990 275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00017 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	237.04320	00002		
275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280		.00030	2.37423	
275.27140 00006 .34749 279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00017 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280		.00000	.13330	
279.61650 .00012 .50080 283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00011 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	275.27140	00006	.34749	
283.14130 .00017 .58742 285.84300 .00011 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	279.61650	.00012	.50080	
285.84300 .00011 .64132 287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	283.14130	.00017	.58742	
287.69860 .00017 .67595 288.66180 .00019 .73156 288.78790 00010 97280	285.84300	.00011	.64132	
288,66180 .00019 .73156 288,787900001097280	287.69860	-00017	.67595	
288.787900001097280	288.66180	.00019	.73156	
	288.78790	00010	97280	

Time= 30.60days

D.3 Output When out3 Equals 1

********************* .* output of surface time, temperature, ir flux leaving the μ. top of the atmosphere and total absorbed solar energy if (tme.le.step) then write(25,1060) end if if (out3.eq.1) then
 write(25,1038) tme,at(19),f(1),abtot end if ******** **** The above section of the main program sends output to file oc4 if out3=1 (out3 is read from the input file usually cdatl). For surface temperature changes resulting from variations in input parameters this is the most useful output file. Definitions of output variables are: time- time in days after the start of the run Surface T- surface temperature after time days. Fout- the outward flux of IR radiation from the top of the atmosphere (W/m^2) abtot- The total absorbed solar radiation (W/m^2) by the Earth-Atmosphere system. time Surface T Fout abtot

.90000 6.30000 11.70000 17.10000 22.49999 27.89999	288.77250 288.77550 288.77840 288.78130 288.78390 288.78390 288.78660	234.24210 234.25080 234.25960 234.26670 234.27420 234.28040	234.41420 234.41480 234.41550 234.41610 234.41670 234.41670 234.41730
27.89999 30.59999	288.78660 288.78790	234.28040 234.28420	234.41730 234.41760

D.4 Output Sent to Screen Every pout Time steps.

The above section of the main program sends output to the screen every pout time steps. This helps keep track of how the run is doing.

s1-low is the difference between the sum of the absolute values of the temperature changes for all layers during the last step and the value low. (If s1-low < 0.00 execution of program stops since equilibrium has been reached.) It is useful at to monitor this to determine how close the program is to equilibrium. Typically the s1-low is not used as a condition to determine if the program has reached equilibrium. The equilibrium conditions is usually met when the absolute value of f(1)-(sun-sout) is less then 0.02 W/m2, where f(1) is the IR flux leaving the top of the atmosphere and (sun-sout) is the total absorbed solar flux.

at(19) and at(18) are the average surface temperature and temperature of the lowest atmopheric layer respectively.

Below is a sample of what the screen looks like after the sample 30 day run.

C:\MAC>1db 2.147695E-02 9.000000E-01 288.772500 288.546500 234.414100 234.242100 1.160050E-02 6.300000 288.775500 288.649600 234.414800 234.250800 9.689319E-03 11,700000 288.778400 288.652500 234,415400 234.259600 9.622664E-03 17.100000 288.781300 288.655300 234.416100 234.266700 1.045937E-02 22.499990 288.783900 288.658100 234.416700 234.274200 7.804778E-03 27.899990 288.786600 288.660700 234.417300 234.280400

done

Appendix E Program Source Code

program rcm * This program is an 18 layer one-dimensional * time-dependent radiative convective model of the * Earth-atmosphere system. It was developed by Robert M. MacKay and M.A.K. × * Khalil at the Oregon Graduate Institute of Science * and Technology, Center of Atmospheric Studies, * Beaverton, Oregon 97006-1999 USA. * Disk copies of this program may be obtained from * the authors at any time. × ****Description of variables***** * t, z, p, b, uo, and ul are the temperature, height, ጙ pressure, planck function, first ozone profile, * optional ozone profile associated with the top and ¥ bottom of each atmospheric layer respectively. * sg is the sigma variable used for identifying ☆ the pressure of each layer. * at, pa, za, uoa, cp are the temp., press., height, × ozone amt, and total heat capacity for each layer. * c is the ratio of the total heat capacity, moist + * dry, to the dry heat capacity of each layer. * ta is the average temperature for a path between * layer i and j ut is the transfered from subroutines n2o5cool and n2o6cool. ★ * gam is the critical lapse rate for convective × adjustment at each layer. ce+ch the net convective ÷ heating at each layer in K/step ************ tr2 is the H2O CO2 overlap transmission ★ tco2n2 is the n2o CO2 overlap transmission * tnc4 is the N2O CH4 overlap transmission × tr5 is the H2O N2O (1285 cm-1) overlap transmission * tr3 is the H2O Ozone overlap transmission ÷ tr4 is the H2O CH4 overlap transmission tr6 is the H2O N2O (580 cm-1) overlap transmission *

dg is the total solar heating of each layer in \star * K/day × sho, shw, shoc, shwc, shco2, sho2 are the solar heating \star terms due to ozone, water, ozone cloudy portion, water * ÷ cloudy × portin, CO2, and oxygen respectively in K/day. * Note: these calculations assume that the layer is × dry and hence a term (1+c) is use in the actual \star calculations of temperature change in subroutine * tempchq. * g(19) is the total flux of solar radiation absorbed by the surface and g(1) is the solar energy into * ★ the top of the atmosphere. gw,go,gwc, and goc are × the above for the subroutines for water and ozone * clear and cloudy skies. * xk, and pk are k and probability values for k × distribution method for calculation of solar * absorption by water vapor in cloudy skies. * df is the total ir cooling (assuming a dry layer) * in K/day * dc,dw,do,d4,d5,ds are the corresponding cooling ¥ rates for CO2, water, ozone methane, nitrous oxide * 1285 cm-1 and nitrous oxide 580 cm-1, and small * conc trace gases (F11, F12,...) * respectively. As with solar absorption * the effective heat capacity due to moisture changes * is accounted for in subroutine tempchq * f(19) is the total downward flux of ir radiation at * the earth's surface, f(1) is the total upward flux * of ir radiation at the top of the atmosphere, and ¥ f(nt) is the total downward flux of ★ ir radiation at the tropopause. fw,fc,fo,f4,f5, * and fs are the corresponding values returned from * the subroutines water, co2, * ch4cool, o3cool, n2o5cool, and small real t(20),z(20),p(20),sg(20),b(20),uo(20),u1(20) real at (20), pa(20), za(20), uoa(20), cp(20), c(20)real ta(20,20), ut(20,20), ca(20,20)real gam(20), ch(20), ce(20)real tr2(20,20), tco2n2(20,20)real tnc4(20,20), tr5(20,20)real tr3(20,20), tr4(20,20), tr6(20,20)real dg(20), sho(20), shw(20), shoc(20)real shwc(20), shco2(20), sho2(20)real g(20),gw(20),go(20),gwc(20),goc(20)

```
real xk(10), pk(10)
      real qc(4), dq(4, 14), ec(14), vc(14), sc(14)
      real dc(20), dw(20), do(20), d4(20), d5(20), ds(20)
      real df(20),f(20),fo(20),fw(20),fc(20),f4(20)
      real f5(20), fs(20)
*
      s0-solar constant / 2.0
×
      theta- average solar Zenith angle
×
      step- time step between calculations (days)
*
      albedo - reflectivity of the top atmospheric layer
*
      ( usually=0.0)
*
      s1- sum of abs(delta T) for each layer during each
*
      step
*
      low- if s1 is less than low then equilibrium has
*
       been reached
*
      tme- time (days)
×
      day- if tme if greater than day then program
*
      execution stops
*
      sout- the outward flux of solar radiation from the
*
      top of atm
*
      lap-lapse rate for fixed lapse rate adjustment
*
      (usually 6.5)
*
      sun- s0*cos(theta)
*
      abw-total solar absorption by water vapor (clear
*
      skies)
×
     abwc-total solar absorption by water vapor (cloudy
*
      skies)
*
      abo-total solar absorption by ozone (clear skies)
*
     aboc-total solar absorption by ozone (cloudy skies)
*
      abo2-total solar absorption by oxygen
*
      abco2-total solar absorption by carbon dioxide
*
      abtot-total solar absorption by all gases
*
      c20-initial concentration of carbon dioxide
*
      rate- growth rate (1/yr) of CO2
*
      c40-initial concentration of methane
*
      n20-initial concentration of nitrous oxide
*
      c21- concentration of CO2 after time = tml
*
      c41-concentration of CH4 after time = tm2
*
      N21-concentration of N2O after time = tm4
*
      tm3-time after wich ozone profile changes
×
      con2-time dependent concentration of CO2
*
      depth- optical depth of the cloud
×
      rg- surface albedo
*
      ac- horizontal cloud extent
×
      pout- output sent to files every (step*pout days)
      dlast-for multiple runs if dlast is greater than
★
★
      day
×
     then then program resets with input from cdat2 and
×
     reruns automatically
```

```
*
      kap- cloud layer
*
      nt- tropopause layer
     out1,out2,out3- controlls output of data see below
real s0, theta, step, albedo, s1, low, tme, day, sout, lap
      real sun, abw, abo, abwc, aboc, abo2, abco2, abtot
      real c20, rate, c40, n20, c21, c41, n21, tm1, tm2, tm3, tm4
      real con2, depth, rg, ac, pout, dlast
      integer kap, nt, out1, out2, out3, qp, nr
*
    The data gc,vc,sc,and ec are for the CO2 15 micron
*
   band calcs following Kiehl and Ramanathan (1983). gc
*
    are the isotopic abunances realative to C-16 02-18;
*
    vc is the wavenumber at the center
*
   of each band; sc is the band strength; and ec is the
*
    energy of the lower state for each transition.
      data qc(1),qc(2),qc(3),qc(4)/1.0,.0112,.00408,
     x .000742/
      data vc(1), vc(2), vc(3), vc(4), vc(5), vc(6), vc(7)
     x, vc(8), vc(9), vc(10), vc(11), vc(12), vc(13), vc(14)
     x /667.38, 618.029,720.805,667.751,647.063,791.446
    x,597.34,741.72,668.11,544.29,668.67, 652.52,720.29,
     x 615.89/
      data sc(1), sc(2), sc(3), sc(4), sc(5), sc(6), sc(7),
     x \ sc(8), sc(9), sc(10), sc(11), sc(12), sc(13), sc(14)
    x /194.0,4.27,5.0,15.0,.6,.022,.14,.144, .85,.01,.3,
     x .045, .005,.015/
      data ec(1), ec(2), ec(3), ec(4), ec(5), ec(6), ec(7)
     x, ec(8), ec(9), ec(10), ec(11), ec(12), ec(13), ec(14)
     x /0.00,667.38,667.38,667.38,1285.41,1285.41,
     x 1335.13, 1335.13,1335.13,1388.185,1388.185,
     х
       1932.473,2076.855,1932.473/
*
     dg is the mean spacing between lines for each band
     of CO2 15 micron region
      do 2 i=1,4
      do 1 j=1,14
      if (i.ge.3) then
      dq(i,j) = 0.78
       else
        if(j.eq.4.or.j.eq.7.or.j.eq.8.or.j.eq.9.or.
     x j.eq.12) then
          dq(i,j) = .78
         else
          dq(i,j)≃1.56
         endif
        endif
      continue
1
2
       continue
*
      open input/output files
```

```
open(unit=10,file='cdat1',status='old')
\star
   qp is a toggle for multiple program runs using
*
   different input files.
*
   the first time through oc3, oc4, and oc8 are output
×
    files.
           The next time through the ouput files are
*
    assigned at the end of the main program
×
  to be oc2,oc5, and oc7 and execution is redirected to
×
  line 3 so that the output format can be read from the
×
  new input file cdat2.
      qp=0
*
    nr is a counter used in subroutine co2.
                                             it is
×
    incremented by 1 each time co2 is called and when
×
    nr=10 new absorbtivities for co2 are
×
    calculated based on the new temperature structure.
* Since the temperature dependence of the absorptivities
×
  is weak and the computations are time consumming this
×
  save time without introducing errors.
       nr=0
*
    outl,out2,out3 =0 no output to oc3,oc8,oc4 =1 yes
*
    output. This helps easily control the amount of
4
  output sent to files.
3
       read(10,*) out1,out2,out3
      if(qp.eq.0)then
      if(outl.eq.1) then
     open(unit=20,file='oc3')
     end if
      if (out3.eq.1) then
     open(unit=25,file='oc4')
     end if
      if(out2.eq.1) then
     open(unit=30,file='oc8')
     end if
     end if
     qp=1.0
read input data
     read(10,1034) (at(i),i=1,19)
     read(10, *) (uo(i), i=1, 19)
     read(10,*) (ul(i),i=1,19)
     read(10,*) tm3
     read(10,*) (xk(i),i=1,8)
     read(10,*) (pk(i),i=1,8)
     read(10,*) s0,theta,albedo,step,low,day
     read(10,*) lap,cp(19)
     read(10,*) c20,c21,tm4,rate
     read(10,*) c40,c41,tm2
     read(10,*) n20,n21,tml
     read(10,*) ac,kap
     read (10,*) rg,depth
```

the second s

```
read(10, *)tme
      read(10,*)pout
      read(10,*)dlast
* calculate ozone amounts from top of atm to center of
* each layer
      do 4 i=1,18
      uoa(i) = (uo(i) + uo(i+1))/2
      continue
4
*
   use heat capacity units of Watts-Day/(m^2 K)
      cp(19) = cp(19) + 1e7/86400
      nt=6.0
          sun=s0
      s0=s0*(1.0-albedo)
        theta=theta*3.1415926/180.0
      sun=sun*cos(theta)
      g(1) = s0 \star cos(theta)
*
*
     set initial pressures, temperature, height, and
*
      reference lapse
*
      rate of each layer.
      call presset(sg,p,pa)
      call tempset(t,at,p,kap)
      call height(z,za,p,pa,at)
*
     lap1 assigns a fixed lapse rate adjustment
      call lapl(gam, lap)
¥
*
       main iterative part of the program
★
       calculate pressure weighted average temperature
*
       btwn layer i and j
10
      call tempave (at, sg, ta)
★
      calculate the n2o (1285 cm-1) ch4 overlap
      call n2c41285 (tnc4,p,pa,at,c40)
*
       moist adiabatic lapse rate calculation (used
*
      instead of lap1 above)
×
      call lap2 (gam, at, pa)
*
      recalc temps at top and bottom of each layer
      call tempset (t, at, p, kap)
×
     optional used to continuously change the
*
     concentrations
*
     of trace gases for extra long runs
×
     call conchg(tme, n20, c20, c40)
      if ((tme.gt.tml.and.tme.le.tml+step).or.
     x(tme.gt.tm2.and.tme.le.tm2+step).or.(tme
     x .gt.tm3.and.tme.le.tm3+step).or.(tme.gt.tm4.and
     x .tme.le.tm4+step))then
*
   conchk checks tme with tm1, tm2, tm3, tm4 to see if the
*
   concentration of a gas is to change by a discrete
*
    amount
      call conchk(tme, n20, c20, c40, n21, c21, c41
```

```
x ,tm1,tm2,tm3,tm4,u0,u1,u0a,cp,at,step)
      endif
*
*
      Calculate h2o IR absortion and transmissions
       call h2oir (pa,at,p,t,ta,dw,fw,tr2,ac,kap,tr3,
     x tr4, tr5, tr6, nt)
★
×
     update co2 concentration and calculate IR absorption
÷
      transmission
      con2=c20*exp(rate*tme/365.)
      call co2ir (t,p,pa,dc,fc,ta,tr2,tr3,con2
     x ,ac,kap,tco2n2,nt,qc,dq,ec,vc,sc,ca,nr)
≮
×
     Calculate clear sky solar absorption due to water
★
    vapor
      call h2ovisclr(s0,theta,pa,p,at,shw,gw,abw
     x ,ac,rg,kap)
★
*
      Calculate cloudy sky solar absorption due to water
*
      vapor
       call h2ocloud (p,pa,at,xk,pk,depth,theta,s0,rg,kap
     x, ac, shwc, abwc, gwc)
*
×
     Methane IR absorption
      call ch4ir (ta,p,pa,t,d4,f4,tr4,c40,ac,kap,nt)
*
*
     N20 (1285 cm-1) IR absorption
       call n2o1285 (ta,p,pa,t,d5,f5,tr5,tnc4,
     x n20,ac,kap,nt,ut)
*
*
     N2O (590 cm-1) IR absorption
      call n2o590 (p,pa,ta,t,d5,f5,tr6,tco2n2,
     x n20, ac, kap, nt, ut)
*
*
      set ds and fs to zero each time before
÷
     recalculation
      do 15 i=1,19
      ds(i) = 0.0
      fs(i)=0.0
15
      continue
    calculate contribution to ds and fs for a trace gas
*
of small
*
    concentration (less than 5 ppbv). 275 is the
×
    concentration in ppt
*
    850 is the band center, and 1828 is the band
*
  strength. The first
*
    two calls to small below are for F11 and the next
×
    three are for F12.
*
   the transmission of the H2O continuum at 1000 cm-1 is
```

```
*
    used for the
×
    overlap correction for each band in the window region
*
    800-1200 cm-1.
        call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,275.,ac,kap,
     x nt,850.0, 1828.0,tr3)
¥
       call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,275.,ac,kap,
     x nt,1075.0,679.0,tr3)
·*
        call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,468.,ac,kap,
     x nt,912.0,1446.0,tr3)
×
      call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,468.,ac,kap,
     x nt,1090.0,1140.0,tr3)
*
      call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,468.,ac,kap,nt,
     x 1150.0,767.0,tr3)
×
      call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,.00028,ac,kap,nt,
     \times 1150.0,767.0,tr3)
*
      call smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,.00028,ac,kap,nt,
     x 1150.0,767.0,tr3)
*
     Ozone planck function and IR absorption
      call plank(b,t,1042.)
*
*
    IR cooling due to 03.
      call o3ir (at,b,p,pa,uo,uoa,do,fo,ac,kap,nt,tr3)
+
×
     ozone clear and cloudy skies solar absorption
¥
   Clear
      call o3visclr (s0,theta,uo,p,sho,go,abo,ac,rg)
*
×
    Cloudy
      call o3cloud (s0,theta,uo,p,shoc,goc,aboc,
     x ac, rg, kap, depth)
*
*
      solar absorption for CO2
      call co2vis (p,pa,shco2,abco2,c20,s0,theta,kap,ac)
$
×
      solar absoprption for molecular oxygen
      call oxyvis (p,sho2,abo2,s0,theta,kap,ac)
*
×
      combine IR and Solar heating rates and fluxes
      call combine(dw,dc,do,d4,d5,ds,shw,shwc,shoc
           , sho2, shco2, sho, dg, df)
     \mathbf{x}
       f(19) = fw(19) + fc(19) + fo(19) + f4(19) + f5(19) + fs(19)
       f(18) = fw(18) + fc(18) + fo(18) + f4(18) + f5(18) + fs(18)
```

```
f(nt) = fw(nt) + fc(nt) + fo(nt) + f4(nt) + f5(nt) + fs(nt)
      q(19) = qoc(19) + qwc(19) + qo(19) + qw(19) -
     x(1-rg) * (abo2+abco2)
      abtot=abw+abo+aboc+abwc+rg*(abo2+abco2)
      f(1) = fw(1) + fc(1) + fo(1) + f4(1) + f5(1) + fs(1)
      sout=albedo*sun+(g(1)-abtot)
*
       change the average temperature of each layer
      call tempchng(pa,p,cp,at,dg,df,g,step,s1,f
     x,ch,ce,kap,ft,c)
      recalculate the height of each layer
*
      call height(z,za,p,pa,at)
*
      perform the lapse rate adjustment
      call lapadj (at,gam,za,cp,ch,nt,ce)
*
       update time
       tme=tme+step
+
       update printer count
       prt=prt+1.
       if (prt.gt.pout.or.tme.lt.02*step) then
       prt=0.0
*
     output to screen
      print*,sl-low,tme,at(19),at(18),sun-sout,f(1)
         goto 19
       end if
*
      if (tme.gt.day) then
      goto 19
      end if
*
      if (sl.gt.low) then
       goto 10
       end if
*******
*
       output of IR fluxes and heating/cooling
*
       rates(which are optional
*
       in this output section
19
       if(outl.eq.1) then
       if (tme.le.step.or.tme.gt.day) then
*
      optional remove * at the beginning of each line to
*
       obtain output
*
       write (20,1010)
*
       do 120 i≃1,19
*
       write(20,1000) pa(i),za(i),at(i),do(i),dw(i)
      x, dc(i), d4(i), d5(i), ds(i), df(i)/(1.0+c(i))
      continue
*120
*25
      write(20,1018)
*
       write(20,1009)
*
       do 30 i=1,18
*
      write(20,1005) (ce(i)+ch(i))/step,dg(i)/(1+c(i))
×
     x, shoc(i)+sho(i), shwc(i)+shw(i), sho2(i), shco2(i)
```

_ _

```
*30
      continue
÷
*
      write (20,1050)
      write (20,1041)
      write (20,1042) c20,c40,n20
      write(20,1051)
      write (20,1043) ac
      write (20,1048) rg
      write (20,1049) theta
      write(20,1052) z(nt)
      write (20,1050)
      write (20,1051)
      write(20,1020)
      end if
      write(20,1022) tme,f(19),g(19),f(1),f(nt),abtot
    x,step, (sun-f(1))/sun,s1
      end if
×
     output of vertical temperature profile and
¥
     convective adjustment in K/step
     if(out2.eq.1) then
     write (30,1011)
      do 45 i=1,19
      write(30,1035) at(i),ch(i),ce(i)
45
     continue
     write(30,1036) tme
     end if
output of surface time, temperature, ir flux leaving
*
×
   the top of the atmosphere and total absorbed solar
★
   energy
      if (tme.le.step) then
        write(25,1060)
      end if
      if (out3.eq.1) then
       write(25,1038) tme,at(19),f(1),abtot
      end if
if (tme.gt.day) then
     goto 100
     end if
*
     if (sl.gt.low) then
      goto 10
      end if
÷
*
    then next 15 lines allows the program to be reset
\star
    automatically to new initial conditions found in
```

- - . . .

· · · · _

```
*
     'cdat2'provided "dlast" from cdat1 is larger than
*
     the length of the first run
*
     " day" from cdat1
100
      if (tme.lt.dlast) then
      close(unit=10)
      open(unit=10,file='cdat2',status='old')
      if (outl.eq.1) then
      close(unit=20)
      open(unit=20,file='oc2' )
      end if
      if (out3.eq.1) then
      close(unit=25)
      open(unit=25,file='oc5' )
      end if
      if (out2.eq.1) then
      close(unit=30)
      open(unit=30,file='oc7' )
      end if
      goto 3
      end if
       print*, 'done'
1000
      format(10(f6.3, 2x))
1005
      format (2x,6(f7.3,1x))
1009
      format (2x, 'Convect', 1x, 'tot het', 1x,
     2'het o3',2x,'het wat',1x,'het O2',2x,'het CO2')
     format('press', 3x, 'hght', 4x, 'temp', 4x, 'do', 6x, 'dw'
1010
     1,6x,'dc', 6x,'d4',6x,'d5',6x,'ds',6x,'dtot')
          format ('Temp (K)', 6x, 'Con ch', 8x, 'Con ce')
1011
      format ('cooling rates in K/day')
1019
1018
      format ('heating rates in K/day')
       format('Time', 6x, 'F19', 7x, 'g19', 7x, 'F1', 8x, 'FNT'
1020
     x,7x,'abtot',5x,'step',6x,'albedo',4x,'S1',6x)
1022
       format(9(f8.3, 2x))
1034
      format (f10.5)
      format (3(f10.5,4x))
1035
1036
      format ('Time=',f8.2,'days')
      format (4(f10.5,4x))
1038
1042
      format (25x,3(f8.4,2x))
1041
      format (1x, 'concentration of (ppmv)
                                             CO2
     x CH4
                N20')
      format (2x,'cloud fraction',1x,f10.5)
1043
1048
      format (2x, 'ground albedo', 1x, f10.5)
1049
      format (2x, 'average solar zenith', 1x, f10.5)
      format (80('*'))
1050
     format (' ')
1051
1052
      format(2x, 'tropopause height(km)', 1x, f10.5)
      format(lx,'time',10x,'Surface T',5x,'Fout',10x,
1060
```

```
x'abtot')
       end
***********
  use for long runs from pre 1860 to 1990 using a linear
¥
    interpolation method to calculate the concentration
☆
*
    of CO2, CH4, Fll, and
  F12 according to the values given by Hansen et al 1989
*
*
   at the times 1860, 1960, 1970,1980, and 1980.
      subroutine conchg(tme,n20,c20,c40)
      real tme, n20, c40, c20
      if (tme.gt.1860.and.tme.lt.1960) then
      c20=285+.317*(tme-1860)
      c40=.8+.005*(tme-1860)
      end if
      if (tme.gt.1960.and.tme.lt.1970) then
      c20=316.7+.810*(tme-1960)
      c40=1.3+.01*(tme-1960)
      end if
      if (tme.gt.1970.and.tme.lt.1980) then
      c20=324.8+1.28*(tme-1970)
      c40=1.4+.015*(tme-1970)
      end if
      if (tme.gt.1980) then
      c20=337.6+1.59*(tme-1980)
      c40=1.55+.0175*(tme-1980)
      end if
      if (tme.gt.1940) then
      n20=.285+.0005*(tme-1940)
      end if
      return
      end
* used for step wise concentration changes ie 2xCO2 etc.
   if tme is greater than tm1,tm2,tm3,tm4 the the
*
*
   concentration of N2O changes from n2O to N21, .....
      subroutine conchk(tme,n20,c20,c40,n21,c21,c41
    x ,tml,tm2,tm3,tm4,uo,u1,uoa,cp,at,step)
      real uo(20),u1(20),uoa(20),cp(20),at(20)
      real c20,c21,n20,n21,c40,c41,tme,tm1,tm2,tm3,tm4
      real step
      if (tme.gt.tml.and.tme.le.tml+step) then
     n20=n21
*
      cp(19) = 20.0 \times 1e7/86400
*
      do 200 i=1,19
*
       at(i)=290.0
*200
      continue
     end if
      if (tme.gt.tm2.and.tme.le.tm2+step) then
      c40=c41
```

```
end if
      if (tme.gt.tm3.and.tme.le.tm3+step) then
      do 201 i=1,19
       uo(i) = u1(i)
       uo(i+1)=ul(i+1)
       if (i.le.18)then
       uoa(i) = (uo(i+1)+uo(i))/2.0
       end if
201
      continue
      end if
      if (tme.qt.tm4.and.tme.le.tm4+step) then
      c20=c21
      end if
       write(20,1041)
       write (20,1042) c20,c40,n20,uo(19)
       write(20,1045)
      write (20,1030) tme
      write(30,1041)
       write (30,1042) c20,c40,n20,uo(19)
      write(30,1045)
      write (30,1030) tme
1030 format (f10.5)
1045 format ('time in days')
1042
      format (25x, 4(f8.4, 2x))
1041
      format ('concentration of (ppmv)
                                          C02
                                                    CH4
     x N20
                   O3tot')
      return
      end
×
 Used to calculate the temperature change of each layer
  and the surface after each time step.
      subroutine tempchng(pa,p,cp,at,dg,df,g,step,s1,f,
     x ch, ce, kap, abt, c)
     real pa(20), at(20), dg(20), df(20), f(20), g(20), ch(19)
      real p(20), cp(20), ce(20), c(20)
      real dt, s1, dr, step, e1, e, g, l
      integer kap
      abt=0.0
      et=0.0
      s1=0.0
      do 3400 j=1,18
¥
     if (j.eq.kap) then
*
     h=1.0
×
    end if
       el=esat(at(j)+1)
       e=esat(at(j))
★
     calculate modified heat capacity Manabe & Wetherald
*
     1967?
×
  dr is the derivative of absolute humidity wrt
```

```
temperature
      dr=rwat(pa(j),el,j,kap)-rwat(pa(j),e,j,kap)
      l=2510-2.38*(at(j)-273)
       c(j) = .622 \times 1 \times 1 \times rwat(pa(j), e, j, kap)
    \times /(1.005 \times .287 \times at(j) \times 2)
* Heat capacity units are Watt-day/(K m^2). when cp(i)
* is multiplied by the heating or cooling in K/day then
* the result is the heating or cooling in Watts/m^2
      cp(j) = (1.0+c(j)) \times 1.038165e7 \times (p(j+1)-p(j)) / 86400
* Note dg and df are in units of K/day assuming a dry
* atmosphere.
* Hence we divide by 1.0+c(j) to get the moist atmosphere
 results.
      dt=step*(dg(j)+((ce(j))*(1.0+c(j))/step)-df(j))
     x/(1.0+c(j))
* et is the total energy in W/m^2 given to the
* atmosphere by the surface
 during convection.
       et=et+cp(j)*(ce(j))
       sl=sl+abs(dt+ch(j))
       at(j)=at(j)+dt
3400
      continue
       et=et/step
      ce(19) = -et * step/cp(19)
      g=(g(19)-et+f(19)-5.67e-8*(at(19))**4)
       q=step*q/(cp(19))
       at(19) = at(19) + q
       return
      end
Combines heating and cooling rates from all
      subroutine combine (dw,dc,do,d4,d5,ds,shw,shwc
     x, shoc, sho2, shco2, sho, dg, df)
      realdw(20), dc(20), do(20), shw(20), sho(20), shwc(20)
      real shoc(20), shco2(20)
      real dg(20), df(20), d4(20), d5(20), d6(20), sho2(20)
       do 3500 i=1,18
      df(i) = dw(i) + do(i) + dc(i) + d4(i) + d5(i) + d6(i)
      dg(i) = shw(i) + sho(i) + shwc(i)
```

```
* atmospheric gases considered
     x+shoc(i)+shco2(i)+sho2(i)
      continue
3500
      return
      end
```

★

*

* Calculates IR cooling due to all bands of water vapor.

Also calls h20trans which calculates the transmission

```
*
   in overlap corrections.
      subroutine h2oir (pa,at,p,t,ta,dw,fw,tr2,ac,kap,
     x tr3,tr4,tr5,tr6,nt)
*
   em and am are the water vapor emissivities and
*
   modified emissivities for rotation and vibration
   -rotation bands using and empirical
×
*
   fit given by Ramanathan 1976 see chapter 3 of text
      dimension pa(20), p(20), dw(20), t(20), fw(20), at(20)
      dimension ta(20,20), em(20,20), am(20,20)
      dimension tr1(20,20), tr2(20,20), tr3(20,20)
      real fu(20), fd(20), ftot(20), b(20), dr1(20), fr(20)
      real tr4(20,20), tr5(20,20), tr6(20,20), trc(20,20)
      real sig, cf, em1, u1, e, ac
      integer kap, nt
* sig is the Stefan-Boltzman constant
      sig=5.67e-8
      call h2otrans (pa, at, p, tr1, tr2, tr3, tr4, tr5, tr6, trc
     x,kap)
* trl is the water vapor continuum transmission from 480
* to 800 cm-1
   and tool calculates the cooling rate due to it. tro
*
* is the emissivity of the water vapor continuum between
*
  800 and 1200 cm-1 and is calculate in
*
   h20trans and then added to em.
      call bpl (b,t,730.0)
      call tcool (140.,tr1,b,p,dr1,fr,ac,kap,nt)
*
      do 740 i=2,19
      do 739 j=1,i-1
           e=esat(at(j))
* r is the absolute humidity of water vapor gH2O/g Air.
* ul is the temperature and pressure corrected path
*
   length of water vapor in g/cm^2
           r=rwat(pa(j),e,j,kap)
           if (j.eq.1) then
          ul=((p(j+1))/2)*sqrt(273/at(j))*r*1033*(p(j+1)))
           else
          ul=((pa(j)+p(j+1))/2)*sgrt(273/at(j))
     x*r*1033*(p(j+1)-pa(j))
           end if
          do 735 k=j+1,i-1
           e = esat(at(k))
           r=rwat(pa(k), e, k, kap)
           ul=ul+pa(k) *sqrt(273/at(k) *r*1033*
     x(p(k+1)-p(k))
735
         continue
        eml=(1-.5*((1/(1+19*sqrt(u1)))+
     x(1/(1+3.5*sqrt(u1))))
        em1=em1*.59*((273/ta(j,i))**.25)
```

```
196
```

```
em(j,i) = eml + trc(j,i)
        am(j,i)=.847*(u1**.022)*em(j,i)
739
       continue
740
       continue
      do 760 i≈1,19
      do 759 j=1,i
            e=esat(at(i))
            r=rwat(pa(i),e,i,kap)
      ul=((pa(i)+p(i))/2)*sqrt(273/at(i))*r*1033
     x*(pa(i)-p(i))
         do 755 k=j,i-1
          e=esat(at(k))
           r=rwat(pa(k),e,k,kap)
           u1=u1+pa(k)*sqrt(273/at(k))*r*1033*
     x(p(k+1)-p(k))
755
         continue
        eml=(1-.5*((1/(1+19*sqrt(u1)))+
     x(1/(1+3.5*sqrt(u1))))
        eml=em1*.59*((273/ta(j,i))**.25)
        em(i,j) = eml+trc(i,j)
        am(i,j)=.847*(u1**.022)*em(i,j)
759
       continue
760
       continue
* fd and fu are the downward and upward fluxes of IR
* radiation at each layer. fd(2) is the downward IR Flux
   at the top of layer 2.
        fd(1) = 0.0
      do 780 i=2,19
          if (i.qt.kap) then
            cf=1.0-ac
           else
           cf≍1.0
          end if
         fd(i)=cf*sig*em(1,i)*t(1)**4
           do 779 j=1,i-1
           fd(i)=fd(i)+cf*am(j,i)*sig*(t(j+1)**4-t(j)**4)
779
       continue
780
      continue
          do 785 i=kap+1,19
            fd(i)=fd(i)+ac*sig*t(kap+1)**4
           do 784 j=kap+1,i-1
           fd(i)=fd(i)+ac*am(j,i)*sig*(t(j+1)**4-t(j)**4)
784
      continue
785
      continue
          fu(19)=sig*t(19)**4
* cf is the cloud free region of the atmosphere.
         do 792 i=1,18
            if (i.lt.kap+1) then
             cf=1.0-ac
```

```
else
             cf=1.0
            end if
           fu(i)=cf*sig*t(19)**4+sig*(at(19)**4-t(19)**4)
     x*(1-em(19,1))
          do 791 j=i,18
          fu(i) = fu(i) - cf * am(j,i) * sig*(t(j+1) * *4-t(j) * *4)
791
       continue
792
       continue
        do 796 i=1,kap
          fu(i)=fu(i)+ac*sig*t(kap)**4
          do 795 j=i,kap-1
           fu(i)=fu(i)-ac*am(j,i)*sig*(t(j+1)**4-t(j)**4)
795
       continue
       continue
796
        do 798 i=1,19
         ftot(i) = fd(i) - fu(i)
798
      continue
      fw(19) = fd(19) + fr(19)
        fw(18) = ftot(19) + fr(18)
      fw(nt) = ftot(nt) + fr(nt)
      fw(1) = fu(1) + fr(1)
       do 799 i=1,18
* drl is divided by .0083224 since it was already mult.
by this in tcool
      dw(i)=dr1(i)/.0083224+(ftot(i+1)-ftot(i))/
     x (p(i+1)-p(i))
         dw(i) = dw(i) *.0083224
799
      continue
*
        do 800 i≈1,19
        write(20,1050) i,fu(i),fd(i)
*
*800
        continue
       format (i3, 2(4x, f8.3))
1050
*
       return
       end
*
subroutine h2otrans (pa,at,p,tr1,tr2,tr3,tr4,tr5
     x, tr6, trc, kap)
*
      calculate h20 transmission
*
      tr1 is trans for 660 - 800 cm-1 h20
*
      tr2 is co2 h2o overlap
*
      tr3 is the ozone overlap (1000 cm-1) and is also
*
      used as the average transmision of the window
      region (800- 1200 cm-1)
×
*
      tr4 is ch4 h20 overlap
×
      tr5 is 1200-1350 n20 h20 overlap
*
       tr6 is 520-660 n20 h20 overlap
```

```
*
      trc is the emissivity of the 800-1200 cm-1 h20
¥
     cont.
      real pa(20), at(20), p(20)
      real tr1(20,20), tr2(20,20), tr4(20,20), tr5(20,20)
      real tr6(20, 20)
      real trc(20,20),tr3(20,20)
      real th4, tr, tch, u4, sig
      integer kap
            sig=5.67e-8
            do 860 i≃2,19
      do 859 j=1,i-1
           e=esat(at(j))
           r=rwat(pa(j),e,j,kap)
           if (j.eq.1) then
           u4=r*1033*(p(j+1))
           else
           u4=r*1033*(p(j+1)-pa(j))
           end if
* tave and pave are the average temperature and pressure
* for an atmospheric path weighted according to water
* vapor amount
           tave=at(j)*(p(j+1)-pa(j))*r*1033
           pave=pa(j)*(p(j+1)-pa(j))*r*1033
       do 857 k=j+1,i-1
           e=esat(at(k))
           r=rwat(pa(k),e,k,kap)
           u4=u4+r*1033*(p(k+1)-p(k))
           tave=tave+at(k)*r*1033*(p(k+1)-p(k))
           pave=pave+pa(k) * r * 1033 * (p(k+1) - p(k))
857
       continue
           pave=pave/u4
           tave=tave/u4
           e=esat(tave) *.77*pave
           call h2oco2 (tave, pave, u4, tch, e, tr)
           trl(j,i) = tr
           tr2(j,i)=tch
           call h2och4(pave,u4,tave,th4,e)
           tr4(j,i) = th4
           call n2oh2o1285 (pave,u4,tr)
           tr5(j,i)=tr
           call h2on2o590 (tave,pave,u4,tr)
           tr6(j,i)=tr
           call h2003(u4,tave,e,tr)
           tr3(j,i)=tr
           bl=3.742e-16*(100000.**3)/
     x((exp(1.438*1000./tave))-1))
           call th2ocont8-12 (u4,tave,e,tr)
           trc(j,i)=40000.*bl*(1-tr)/(sig*tave**4)
```

```
859
          continue
860
          continue
       do 870 i=1,19
       do 869 j=1,i
            if (j.eq.19) then
            goto 869
            end if
            e = esat(at(i))
            r=rwat(pa(i),e,i,kap)
            u4=r*1033*(pa(i)-p(i))
            tave=at(i)*(pa(i)-p(i))*r*1033
            pave=pa(i)*(pa(i)-p(i))*r*1033
        do 867 k=j,i-1
            e=esat(at(k))
            r=rwat(pa(k),e,k,kap)
            u4=u4+r*1033*(p(k+1)-p(k))
            tave=tave+at(k)*r*1033*(p(k+1)-p(k))
            pave=pave+pa(k) *r*1033*(p(k+1)-p(k))
867
      continue
            pave=pave/u4
            tave=tave/u4
            e=esat(tave)*.77*pave
            call h2oco2 (tave,pave,u4,tch,e,tr)
            tr1(i,j)=tr
            tr2(i,j)=tch
            call h2och4(pave,u4,tave,th4,e)
            tr4(i,j)=th4
            call n2oh2o1285 (pave,u4,tr)
            tr5(i,j)=tr
            call h2on2o590 (tave,pave,u4,tr)
            tr6(i,j)=tr
            call h2003 (u4,tave,e,tr)
            tr3(i,j)=tr
            bl=3.742e-16*(100000.**3)/
        ((\exp(1.438 \times 1000./tave)) - 1)
     Х
            call th2ocont8-12 (u4,tave,e,tr)
            trc(i,j) = 40000 \times bl \times (1 - tr) / (sig \times tave \times 4)
869
      continue
870
      continue
             tr1(19,19)=1.0
             tr2(19,19)=1.0
             tr3(19,19)=1.0
             tr4(19,19) = 1.0
             tr5(19,19)=1.0
             tr6(19,19)=1.0
             trc(19, 19) = 0.0
×
       write (20,9011) ((tr2(i,j),j=1,19),i=1,19)
           format (19(f6.4,1x))
9011
             return
```

end

```
*
     subroutine tempave(at, sq, ta)
     dimension at(20), sg(20)
     dimension ta(20, 20)
     real s
*
*
     calculate the average temperaure to be used for
*
   each path using a pressure weighted average
*
  Dp=6sigma(1-sigma)
4
     do 600 i=1,19
     do 599 j=i,19
     ta(i,j)=0.0
     s=0.0
      do 590 k=i,j
       ta(i,j) = ta(i,j) + 6.0 \times sg(k) \times (1 - sg(k)) \times at(k)
       s=s+6.0*sg(k)*(1-sg(k))
590
      continue
       if(s-0.0) 595,595,596
        ta(i,j)=at(i)
595
        goto 597
596
        ta(i,j)=ta(i,j)/s
597
        ta(j,i) = ta(i,j)
599
     continue
600
     continue
     return
     end
* Called from h2ocloud to calculate tx and rx for each
* layer. See the detailed disscussion in Chapter 4
     subroutine kdist (tau,omeg,tx,rx)
     real tau, omeg, g, u, t, tx, rx
     q = .85
     t=sgrt(3*(1-omeg)*(1-g*omeg))*tau
     u=sqrt((1-g*omeg)/(1-omeg))
     bot=(u+1)**2-exp(-2*t)*(u-1)**2
     rx=(u+1)*(u-1)*(1.0-exp(-2*t))/bot
     tx=4*u*exp(-t)/bot
     return
     end
*
     solar heating for cloudy portion of the sky
*
     via Lacis and Hansen 1974. See Chapter 4 of text.
     subroutine h2ocloud (p,pa,at,xk,pk,depth,theta,s0,
    x rg,kap,ac,shc,abs,gw)
     real gw(19),p(20),pa(20),at(20),xk(10),pk(10)
```

```
real shc(20), rx(25,10), tx(25,10)
      real up(25,10),d(25,10),ab(25,10),clh(25,10)
      real r1(25,10),r1s(25,10),r19(25,10),t1(25,10)
      real tt, s0, s, depth, abs, u1, mu0, e, r, m, theta
      real tau, omeg, ref
  mu0 is the cosine of the average zenith angle
*
      mu0=cos(theta)
      m=35.0/sqrt(1224.0*mu0**2+1)
* s is the amount of solar radiation (divided by 2)
* associated with the cloudy portion of the atmosphere.
       s=s0*ac
* gw is the downward flux of solar radiation and shc is
* the amount of solar radiation in Watts/m^2 absorbed by
* a layer
       do 4500 j=1,19
         gw(j) = 0.0
         shc(j)=0.0
4500
       continue
        gw(1) = s
      abs=0.0
      ref=0.0
        do 4700 k=2,8
        do 4510 j=1,kap-1
* rx and tx are the reflectivity and transmissivity of
* each layer j for each of the k spectral intervals.
          rx(j,k) = 0.0
          e=esat(at(j))
       r=rwat(pa(j),e,j,kap)
        ul=pa(j)*sgrt(273/at(j))*r*1033*(p(j+1)-p(j))*m
* tau is the optical depth of a clear layer
          tau=xk(k)*ul
          tx(j,k) = exp(-tau)
4510
        continue
          e=esat(at(kap))
       r=rwat(pa(kap),e,kap,kap)
          u1=pa(kap) *sqrt(273/at(kap)) *r*1033*
     x (p(kap+1)-p(kap)) *5/3
* depth is the optical depth of the cloud
          tau=depth+xk(k)*ul
          omeg=depth/tau
           call kdist(tau,omeg,tx(kap,k),rx(kap,k))
        do 4520 j = kap + 1, 18
          rx(j,k) \approx 0.0
          e=esat(at(j))
       r=rwat(pa(j),e,j,kap)
          u1=pa(j) *sqrt(273/at(j)) *r*1033*
     x (p(j+1)-p(j)) *5/3
          tau= xk(k)*ul
          tx(j,k) = exp(-tau)
```

```
4520
        continue
       t1(1,k) = tx(1,k)
       r1(1,k) = 0.0
       rx(19,k) = rq
       r19(19,k) = rq
       tx(19,k)=0.0
       r1s(1,k) = 0.0
        do 4530 j=2,19
           t1(j,k) = t1(j-1,k) * tx(j,k)
           rl(j,k) = rl(j-1,k) + rx(j,k) + tl(j-1,k) + *2
          rls(j,k) = rx(j,k) + rls(j-1,k) + tx(j,k) + s2
*
    tls(j,k) would need to be calculated if there were 2
   adjacent cloud layers
*
4530
        continue
        do 4540 j=18,1,-1
           tt=tx(j,k)
       r19(j,k) = rx(j,k) + r19(j+1,k) + tt + 2/
     x (1-rx(j,k)*r19(j+1,k))
4540
        continue
        do 4550 j≃1,18
          up(j,k) = tl(j,k) * rl9(j+1,k) / (l-rls(j,k))
     x + r 19(j+1,k)
          d(j,k) = t1(j,k) / (1 - r1s(j,k) + r19(j+1,k))
           gw(j+1) = gw(j+1) + s * pk(k) * d(j,k)
          ab(j,k) = pk(k) * (1-r1(19,k) + up(j,k) - d(j,k))
        continue
4550
* abs is the total absorbed solar radiation by water
* vapor in the cloudy portion of the sky. and ref is the
* reflected solar radiation
      abs=abs+ab(18,k)*s*mu0
      ref=ref+r19(1,k)*s*mu0*pk(k)
      clh(1,k) = ab(1,k)
          shc(1)=shc(1)+clh(1,k)*(.0083224/(p(2)-p(1)))
     x *s*mu0
        do 4560 j=2,18
          clh(j,k) = ab(j,k) - ab(j-1,k)
          shc(j) = shc(j) + clh(j,k) * (.0083224/(p(j+1)-p(j)))
     x *s*mu0
4560
        continue
         ab(19,k) = t1(18,k) * (1-rg) * pk(k)
         shc(19) = shc(19) + ab(19, k)
4599
        format (7(f6.4, 3x))
4600
        format (9(f6.4,3x))
4700
        continue
       gw(19)=shc(19)*mu0*s
      abs=abs+gw(19)
      return
      end
```
```
204
      subroutine h2ovisclr (s0, theta, pa, p, at, shw, gw, abs
     x ,ac,rg,kap)
+
       Clear sky calculations for water vapor see Chpt 4
      dimension at(20), p(20), pa(20), shw(20)
      dimension y1(20),y1b(20),sawd(20),sawu(20)
      dimension sawt(20), qw(20)
      real m, mu0, theta, e, s, s0, abs
      integer kap
×
      cos zenith angle mu0
      mu0=cos(theta)
      m=35./sqrt(1224.0*(mu0)**2+1)
      s=s0*(1-ac)
* cp is the specific heat of dry air in J/(kg K)
      cp=1005
      y1(1)=0.0
      sawd(1) = 0.0
      do 900 k≈1,18
         e = esat(at(k))
         r=rwat(pa(k), e, k, kap)
       ul = pa(k) * sqrt(273/at(k)) * r * 1033*(p(k+1)-p(k)) * m
* yl is the total path length of water vapor measured
* from z= infinity to the surface (z=0)
       yl(k+1) = yl(k) + ul
* sawd is the total amount of solar energy absorbed by
* the total path yl as the radiation travels downward
       sawd(k+1)=2.9*yl(k+1)/((1+141.5*yl(k+1))**.635
     x +5.925*yl(k+1))
      continue
900
* ylb is the total path length measured from the top of
* the atmosphere to the surface and then back up to level
* k.
      It is the path that a
* ray reflected from the surface would travel.
                                                   The
* Diffusivity factor of 5/3 is included to account for
* the diffuse nature of the reflected radiation
       ylb(19) = yl(19)
* sawu is the total amount of solar energy absorbed as it
* travels a path ylb
       sawu(19) = sawd(19)
      do 910 k=18,1,-1
         e = esat(at(k))
         r=rwat(pa(k), e, k, kap)
       u1=pa(k) * sqrt(273/at(k)) * r*1033*(p(k+1)-p(k))
     x * (5.0/3.0)
       ylb(k) = ylb(k+1) + ul
       sawu(k) = 2.9*ylb(k) / ((1+141.5*ylb(k)) **.635
     x +5.925*ylb(k))
910
      continue
       gw(1) = mu0 * s0
        abs=0.0
```

```
do 920 i=1,18
      qw(i+1) = mu0 * s * (1 - sawd(i+1))
      sawt(i) = mu0*s*(sawd(i+1)-sawd(i)+
    x rg*(sawu(i)-sawu(i+1)))
* .0083224/(delta p) is the conversion between W/m^2 of
* absorbed energy to heating in units of K/day.
* .0083224=86400*9.81/(1005*1.013e5)
      shw(i) = .0083224 * (sawt(i)) / (p(i+1)-p(i))
      abs=abs+sawt(i)
920
     continue
      gw(19)=mu0*(1-rg)*s*(.353-sawd(19))
* abs is the total amout os solar energy absorbed by
* Clear sky water. .353 is included since 35.3 percent
* of the total solar
* energy is influenced by water vapor absorption.
      abs=abs+qw(19)
     return
     end
* Calculates the absolute humidity of water vapor based
* upon the assumed relative humidity profile h of Manabe
* and Wetherald 1967. e is the saturation pressure of
* water vapor in (atm).
      function rwat(p,e,j,kap)
     real rwat, h, e, p
     integer j,kap
     if(j.eq.kap) then
      h=.77*(p-.02)/.98
      else
      h=.77*(p-.02)/.98
     end if
     rwat=.622*h*e/(p-h*e)
       if (rwat.lt.3.0e-6) then
        rwat=3.0e-6
        end if
        return
      end
Calculates the saturation vapor pressure of water in
 (atm) according to the Clausis Clapeyron relation
     function esat(t)
     real esat, l, r, t
* 1 is the latent heat of vapoization
     l=2510.-2.38*(t-273)
     r=.287
     esat=(6.11/1012.34)*exp((.622*1/r)*(t-273)/(t*273))
     return
     end
*******
```

```
÷
*
   Calculates the transmission of water vapor continuum
   in 8-12 micro meter region via Roberts 1976.
*
                                              See
* Chapter 3
      subroutine th2ocont8-12 (u4,t,e,trc)
      real trc,t,e,k,u4
      k = (4.2 + 5588 \times exp(-7.87)) \times exp(1800 \times (296 - t) / (296 \times t)) \times e
      trc=(exp(-k*1.66*u4))
      return
      end
*****
*
   Calculates the transmission of water vapor continuum
* in 1042 cm-l region for ozone overlap via Roberts 1976.
      subroutine h2003 (u4,t,e,trc)
      real trc,t,e,k,u4
     k=(4.2+5588*exp(-8.20))*exp(1800*(296-t)/(296*t))*e
      trc=(exp(-k*1.66*u4))
      return
      end
calculate the transmission of water vapor Cont. over
* an arbitrary spectral interval between nul and nu2 for
*
 an arbitrary water vapor path length u4. Roberts 1976
     subroutine trcont (nul, nu2, u4, t, e, trch)
     real trch, nul, nu2, nu, t, e, k
      integer n1,n2
      nl=int(nul)
      n2=int(nu2)
      trch=0.0
         do 3000 i=n1,n2-40,40
      nu=i+10
         k=(4.2+5588*exp(-.00787*nu))
    x *exp(1800*(296-t)/(296*t))*e
      trch=trch+(exp(-k*1.66*u4))*40/(nu2-nu1)
3000
     continue
      return
      end
Calculate the planck function at temperature t and
  wave number nu
*
      subroutine planck(b,t,nu)
      real b(20), t(20)
      real nu
      do 5500 i=1,19
      b(i)=3.742e-16*(nu*100)**3/
    x ((exp(1.438*nu/t(i)))-1)
5500
      continue
      return
      end
```

- - - - - - - -

```
¥
********
  Sets the temperature at the top and bottom of each
*
  layer after the calculation of the temperature at the
*
* middle of each layer and the surface.
     subroutine tempset (t,at,p,kap)
     real t(20), at(20), p(20)
      integer kap
      t(1) = at(1)
      t(19) = at(19)
      do 4200 i=2,18
      t(i) = ((p(i+1)-p(i))*at(i)+(p(i)-p(i-1))*at(i-1))/
    x (p(i+1)-p(i-1))
4200 continue
       return
      end
*
*
   Used once at the beginning of the main program to set
¥
 the pressures of each layer from the sigma coordinate
*
  system.
     subroutine presset(sg,p,pa)
     real pa(20), sg(20), p(20)
     sq(2)=1.0/36.0
     pa(1) = (sg(2) * *2) * (3.0 - 2.0 * sg(2))
     p(1) = 0.0
     p(19)=1.0
      pa(19) = 1.0
     sg(1)=0.0
     do 4300 i=2,18
     p(i)=p(i-1)+6.0*sg(i)*(1-sg(i))/18.0
     sg(i+1)=sg(i)+(1.00/18.00)
     pa(i) = (sg(i+1) * * 2) * (3.0-2.0 * sg(i+1))
4300
     continue
      return
      end
1
* Generic calculation of IR cooling rates dc and fluxes
* of IR radiation f from planck functions b (at the top
* and bottom of each layer)
* and band absorptances a between layers. ac,kap,and nt
* are the cloud fraction, layer that contains a cloud,
* and trapopause level
     subroutine acool(a,b,p,dc,f,ac,kap,nt)
     real fd(20), fu(20), ftot(20), b(20), dc(20)
     real a(20,20), f(20), p(20)
     real ac, cf
     integer kap.nt
```

```
fd(1) = 0.0
       do 4024 i=2,19
             if (i.gt.kap) then
               cf=1.0-ac
             else
               cf=1.0
             end if
        fd(i)=cf*b(1)*a(1,i)
           do 4022 j=1,i-1
              fd(i) = fd(i) + cf * a(j,i) * (b(j+1) - b(j))
4022
         continue
4024
         continue
          do 4030 i=kap+1,19
            do 4028 j=kap+1,i-1
              fd(i) = fd(i) + ac * a(j, i) * (b(j+1) - b(j))
4028
            continue
4030
          continue
         fu(19) = 0.0
        do 4035 i=1,18
             if(i.lt.kap+1) then
               cf=1.0-ac
             else
               cf=1.0
            end if
          fu(i)=0.0
          do 4033 j=i,18
           fu(i) = fu(i) - cf * a(j, i) * (b(j+1) - b(j))
4033
          continue
4035
         continue
         do 4040 i=1,kap
           do 4038 j=i,kap-1
             fu(i) = fu(i) - ac * a(j, i) * (b(j+1) - b(j))
4038
           continue
4040
         continue
        do 4042 i=1,19
         ftot(i)=fd(i)-fu(i)
4042
        continue
        do 4046 i=1,18
         dc(i) = .0083224 * (ftot(i+1) - ftot(i)) / (p(i+1) - p(i))
4046
        continue
       f(1) = fu(1)
          f(18) = ftot(19)
       f(nt) = ftot(nt)
          f(19) = fd(19)
*
         do 4049 i=1,19
        write(20,4050) i,fu(i),fd(i)
*
*4049
         continue
4050
        format (i3, 2(4x, f8.3))
×
```

- - - - - - -

```
return
      end
+
      Calculates the band absorptances from the spectral
 interval size dnu and transmissivities between layers.
÷
 Then call acool.
      subroutine tcool(dnu,tr,b,p,dc,f,ac,kap,nt)
      real a(20, 20), tr(20, 20)
      real b(20), dc(20), f(20), p(20)
      real dnu,ac
      integer kap, nt
     do 4110 i=1,19
     do 4105 j=1,i
      a(j,i)=(1-tr(j,i))*dnu*100.
      a(i,j) = (1-tr(i,j)) * dnu*100.
4105
      continue
4110
      continue
     call acool (a,b,p,dc,f,ac,kap,nt)
     return
     end
********
* Calculates the exponential integral E1 according to a
* numerical procedur given by Abromowitz and Stegan 1962.
* Use for water vapor and ozone transmissions calculated
* by the method of KUO 1977. See Chapter 3 of text.
     subroutine expon (y,el)
     real gamma, e1,y
  gamma is Eulers constant
     gamma=.5772157
     e1=0
     if (y.lt.l.) then
      el=-log(y)-gamma
      el=e1+.9999919*y-.2499106*y*y+
    x .0551997*y**3~.0097600*y**4+.0010786*y**5
      else
      el=(y**4)+8.5733287*y**3+18.0590170*y*y+
    x 8.6347609*y+.26777373
      el=el/(y**4+9.5733223*y**3+25.6329561*y*y+
    x 21.0996531*y+3.9584969)
         el=(el*exp(-y))/y
      endif
         return
      end
*********************
     subroutine bcalc (t, bt1, bt2, bt6)
    subroutine for the calculation of the b temperature
  correction parameter to be used in the co2 overlap
×
* calculation of Kuo 1977
     real bt1, bt2, bt6, t, ts, ts2
```

```
ts=t/100.-2.6
     ts2=ts*ts
     bt1=0.
     bt2=0.
     bt6=0.
     bt=0.
     bt=bt+1.6*.8457*(1-.2569*ts+.1191*ts2)
     bt=bt+.60*.4643*(1-.6739*ts+.36*ts2)
     bt=bt+.60*1.464*(1-.2605*ts+.1307*ts2)
     bt1=bt+1.70*.927*(1-.1641*ts+.0255*ts2)
     bt6=1.6*.927*(1-.1641*ts+.0255*ts2)
     bt2=bt1+bt6
     return
     end
* Calculates the water vapor overlap correction for CO2
* H2O overlap. trl is the transmission of the vib-rot
* band calculated via Kuo 1977(580-740 cm-1)
* and tr2 is the continuum transmission via Roberts 1976
      subroutine h2oco2 (t,p,u4,tch,e,tr)
      real e,e1,e2,bt1,bt2,bt6,m
      real t,p,u4,tr,tr1,tr2,tch
      real nul, nu2
      nu1≃580.
      nu2=740.
      m=1.66*u4*p
     call bcalc (t, bt1, bt2, bt6)
     y_{1=51.8845*sqrt(m)}
     y_5=y_1*exp(-bt_1)
     y_{6=y_{5}*exp(-bt_{6})}
     call expon (y5,e1)
     call expon (y6,e2)
     tr1=(e2-e1)/bt6
       call trcont (nul, nu2, u4, t, e, tr2)
       tch=tr1*tr2
       call trr1(t,p,u4,trl)
       call trcont(660.,800.,u4,t,e,tr2)
       tr=tr1*tr2
       return
       end
subroutine co2ir (t,p,pa,dc,fc,ta,tr2,tr3,con2
    x,ac,kap,tco2n2,nt,gc,dg,ec,vc,sc,a,nr)
     real ta(20,20), a(20,20), tr2(20,20), tco2n2(20,20)
     real tr3(20,20)
     realqc(4), dq(4, 14), ec(14), vc(14), sc(14), al(20, 20)
     real b(20),p(20),dc1(20),dc(20),fc(20),pa(20),t(20)
     real fc1(20)
     real a0, con2, ac, u1
```

- - - - - -

```
integer kap.nt
* calculate planck fuctions for each layer for the 15
* micron bands
      call bpl(b,t,667.0)
      if (nr.eq.0.or.nr.qt.10) then
×
   Calculate the band absorptances once every 10 steps
      do 320 i=1,19
          do 318 j=1,i
        a0=(22.18)*sqrt(ta(j,i)/296.0)
         if (j.eq.1)then
           if(i.eq.1)then
* setting u=1 does nothing here except to prevent a
* divide by zero error
           u≂1
           else
* u is the path length of CO2 in atm cm at STP. 1.66 is
* the diffusivity
* factor. and con2 is the CO2 concentration in ppmv.
           u=1.66*.8*con2*p(i)
* w is the dimensionless optical path length of the CO2
* 10 micron band.
* .03 is the band strength of this band.
           w=.03*u/a0
           pave=p(i)/2.0
* uco2 calculates the absorptance of all the 15 micron
* bands via Kiehl and Ramanathan 1983. This is very time
* consumming!
        call uco2(gc,dg,ec,vc,sc,ta(j,i),pave,u,a0,ab)
* ab is muliplied by 100 to change from units of cm -1 to
* m-1
        a(j,i) = ab + 100
* al are the band absorptances for the CO2 10 micron
* region
        a1(j,i)=200*a0*log(l+w/(4+w*(l+1/
     x(pave*.1084*(298/ta(j,i))**.56)))**.5)
           end if
           u=1.66*.8*con2*pa(i)
           w=.03*u/a0
           pave=(p(i+1)+pa(i))/2.0
        call uco2(qc,dq,ec,vc,sc,ta(i,j),pave,u,a0,ab)
          a(i,j)=100*ab
        al(i,j)=200*a0*log(1+w/(4+w*(1+1/
    x(pave*.1084*(298/ta(i,j))**.56)))**.5)
          else
        pave=(pa(j)+p(i))/2.0
        u=1.66*.8*con2*abs(p(i)-pa(j))
           w=.03*u/a0
        call uco2(qc,dq,ec,vc,sc,ta(j,i),pave,u,a0,ab)
        a(j,i) ≈ab*100
```

```
a1(j,i) = 200 \times a0 \times log(1+w/(4+w*(1+1/
     x(pave*.1084*(298/ta(j,i))**.56)))**.5)
        u=1.66*.80*con2*abs(pa(i)-p(j))
           w=.03*u/a0
        call uco2(qc,dg,ec,vc,sc,ta(i,j),pave,u,a0,ab)
        a(i,j) = ab * 100
        a1(i,j)=200*a0*log(1+w/(4+w*(1+1/)))
     x(pave*.1084*(298/ta(i,j))**.56)))**.5)
       end if
* tco2n2 is use for the N2O CO2 overlap at 590 cm -1
* tr2 is the H2O CO2 overlap for 15 micron region
* tr3 is used for the H2O continuum CO2 overlap in 10
* micron region
        tco2n2(j,i)=1-a(j,i)/30000.
        tco2n2(i,j)=1-a(j,i)/30000.
          a(j,i) = a(j,i) * tr2(j,i)
          a(i,j)=a(i,j)*tr2(i,j)
          a1(j,i)=a1(j,i)*tr3(j,i)
          a1(i,j)=a1(i,j)*tr3(i,j)
318
      continue
320
      continue
        nr=0
        end if
         nr=nr+1
*
*
       write (20,399) ((al(i,j)/10000,j=1,19),i=1,19)
      format (19(f5.3,2x))
399
      call acool(a,b,p,dc,fc,ac,kap,nt)
   Planck functions for each layer for 10 micron CO2
* bands
      call bpl(b,t,1020.0)
       call acool(a1,b,p,dc1,fc1,ac,kap,nt)
       do 400 i=1,19
      dc(i) = dc(i) + dcl(i)
      fc(i) = fc(i) + fcl(i)
400
      continue
*
      return
      end
Calculates the 15 micron band absorptances for CO2
* path length u using the method of Kiehl and Ramanathan
* 1983.
       subroutine uco2(gc,dg,ec,vc,sc,t,p,u,a0,ab)
       real qc(4), vc(14), dq(4, 14), sc(14), ec(14)
* qc,vc,dq,sc,ec are as defined at the beginning of the
* main program
       real sum(8), f(4,14), s(14)
```

```
212
```

```
* t1,t2, and t3 are used for the correction due to none
* overlapping bands
       real t1,t2,t3,u,a0,uc,t,p
       if (u.lt.0.0) then
       goto 460
       end if
       do 430 i=1,7
      sum(i)≈0.0
430
      continue
       do 450 j=1,14
  s is the temperature corrected band strength
×
       s(j)=sc(j)*(300/t)*(1-exp(-1.439*vc(j)/t))**3/
        (1-\exp(-1.439*vc(j)/300))**3
     x
     x *exp(1.439*ec(j)*(t-300)/(t*300))
       do 440 i=1,4
       if (j.eq.1.and.i.eq.1) then
×
  bet is the band width parameter see chapter 3 section
*
   2
      bet=(4/dq(i,j))*p*.067*(300/t)**.667
      uc=qc(i)*s(j)*u*exp((-53.5/a0))/a0
      tl=1/(1+uc/(4+uc*(1+1/bet))**.5)
      uc=qc(i)*s(j)*u*exp((-72./a0))/a0
      t2≈1/(1+uc/(4+uc*(1+1/bet))**.5)
      uc=qc(i)*s(j)*u*exp((-124./a0))/a0
      t_{3=1}/(1+uc/(4+uc*(1+1/bet))**.5)
      end if
       uc=qc(i)*u*s(i)/a0
       bet=(4/dq(i,j))*p*.067*(300/t)**.667
       f(i,j)=uc/(4+uc*(1+1/bet))**.5
440
       continue
450
       continue
       do 455 i=1,4
       sum(1) = sum(1) + f(i, 1) + f(i, 4) + f(i, 5)
     x + f(i,9) + f(i,11) + f(i,12)
       sum(2) = sum(2) + f(i, 2) + f(i, 14)
       sum(3) = sum(3) + f(i,3) + f(i,13)
       sum(4) = sum(4) + f(i, 7)
          sum(5) = sum(5) + f(1,8)
       sum(6) = sum(6) + f(i, 10)
       sum(7) = sum(7) + f(i, 6)
455
          continue
       ab=2*a0*(log(1+sum(1))+t1*(log(1+sum(2)))
     x + \log(1 + sum(3)) + t2 * (\log(1 + sum(4)) + \log(1 + sum(5)))
     x + t3 * (log(1+sum(6))+log(1+sum(7))))
460
       return
       end
* alpha is used by o3ir (ozone cooling) program using
* the method of Kuo 1977 see chapter 3
```

```
213
```

```
function alpha(u,p)
      real alpha, u, p, au, al, beta
      au = (4.1*u) / (1+9.5*u)
      al=.8467*u*(1.9-u)/(1+2.0*u)
      if (p.ge..015) then
      beta=sgrt((p-.015)/.235)
      end if
      if (p.le..015) then
      alpha=(1.085-.085*p)*au
       else
        if((p.ge..015).and.(p.le..25)) then
         alpha=(au**(1-beta))*(al**beta)
         else
          alpha=.6667*(1.75-p)*al
        endif
      endif
      return
      end
* Ozone cooling subroutine using the method of Kuo 1977.
   See chapter 3 of text.
×
      subroutine o3ir (at, bo, p, pa, uo, uoa, doc,
     x fo,ac,kap,nt,tr3)
      dimension abs(20,20), tr3(20,20)
      dimension bo(20), p(20), doc(20), fo(20)
      dimension pa(20), uo(50), uoa(50)
      dimension ua(20), us(20), up(20), a(20), at(20)
      real u, ut, el, e2, y, alpha
      integer kap, nt
*
      do 610 i=1,18
* u is the ozone path length in atm-cm STP.
      u = (uo(i+1) - uo(i))
      a(i)=alpha(u,pa(i))
      ua(i)=u*1.66*pa(i)**a(i)
      if(i.eq.1)then
       us(i)=uo(i+1)*1.66*pa(i)**a(i)
      else
       us(i) = (uo(i+1) - uoa(i)) * 1.66*pa(i) * * a(i)
      end if
       up(i) = (uoa(i) - uo(i)) * 1.66 * pa(i) * * a(i)
610
      continue
      do 640 i=2,19
      do 639 j=1,i-1
      ut=us(j)
630
        do 635 k=j+1,i-1
         ut=ut+ua(k)
635
         continue
      y=.5138*ut/sqrt(1+3.7145*ut)
```

```
call expon (y,el)
      call expon (17.778*y,e2)
      trn=.3476*(e1~e2)
      abs(j,i) = 13700 * (1 - trn) * tr3(j,i)
639
      continue
640
      continue
       do 660 i≂1,18
     do 659 j=1,i
       ut=up(i)
       do 655 k=j,i-1
       ut=ut+ua(k)
655
       continue
     y=.5138*ut/sqrt(1+3.7145*ut)
     call expon (y,el)
     call expon (17.778*y,e2)
     trn=.3476*(e1-e2)
     abs(i,j)=13700*(1-trn)*tr3(i,j)
     continue
659
660
     continue
★
*
     write (20,399) ((abs(i,j)/10000,j=1,19),i=1,19)
399
     format (19(f5.3, 2x))
     call acool (abs, bo, p, doc, fo, ac, kap, nt)
*
     return
     end
*
********
* Calculates the height of each layer (top, middle, and
* bottom) using the pressure thickness of each layer and
* the ideal gas law density of each layer.
     subroutine height (z,za,p,pa,at)
     dimension z(20), za(20), p(20), pa(20), at(20)
     real ao, bo, co, dpr
     z(19)=0.0
     do 900 i=19,2,-1
     dpr=p(i)-p(i-1)
     z(i-1)=z(i)+(dpr*at(i-1)*.02925)/pa(i-1)
     dpr=p(i)-pa(i-1)
     za(i-1)=z(i)+(2*dpr*at(i-1)*.02925)/(pa(i-1)+p(i))
900
      continue
     return
     end
*
*
    Ozone Clear Skies solar heating see Chapter 4 of
* text.
     subroutine o3visclr (s0,theta,uo,p,ho,fso
    x ,abo,ac,rg)
```

```
Calculate ozone solar heating according to Lacis
* and Hansen 1974 Clear Skies
      real a(20),x(20),xu(20),au(20),ab(20)
      real uo(20), ho(20), fso(20), p(20)
      real muO, mbar, m, rg, ra2, ra1, theta, ra
      real abo, rrm, rrs
* abo, ho, and fso are the total absorbed solar energy by
* the clear sky ozone, the heating rate in K/day of eacvh
* atmospheric layer (assumed dry), and the contribution
* to the flux of solar radiation from the
* clear sky ozone part of the spectrum.
      s=s0*(1-ac)
* s is the fraction of the total solar energy associated
* with the Clear
* portion of the sky.
      mu0=cos(theta)
      mbar=1.9
      ra2=.144
      ral=.219/(1+.816*mu0)
      ra=ra1+(1-ra1)*(1-ra2)*rg/(1-ra2*rg)
      m=35./sqrt(1224*mu0*mu0+1)
          do 5000 i=1,19
      x(i) = m * uo(i)
      a(i) = ao3(x(i))
5000
       continue
       do 5010 i=1,19
       xu(i) = x(19) + mbar * (x(19) - x(i)) / m
       au(i) = ao3(xu(i))
5010
       continue
       fso(1) = s \star mu0
         abo=0.0
       do 5020 i=1,18
       ab(i) = s mu0 ((a(i+1) - a(i)) + ra (au(i) - au(i+1)))
       ho(i) = .0083224 * ab(i) / (p(i+1) - p(i))
       fso(i+1)=(s-s*a(i+1))*mu0
         abo=abo+ab(i)
5020 continue
         rrm = .28/(1+6.43 \times mu0)
        rrs=.0685
        fso(19)=s*(1-rg)*mu0*(.647-rrm-a(19))/(1-rrs*rg)
       abo=abo+fso(19)
       return
       end
*
    Calculates solar heating for Cloudy portion of the
* sky for the
* Ozone portion of the spectrum.
      subroutine o3cloud (s0,theta,uo,p,ho,fso,abo
     x ,ac,rg,kap,depth)
```

```
Calculate ozone solar heating according to lacis
* and hansen 1974 Cloudy Skies. ho is the heating of
* each layer due to the absorption of solar radiation by
* ozone(each layer is assumed to be dry
* here), fso is the flux of solar radiation for the
* cloudy portion of the sky and for the ozone part of the
* spectrum. and abo is the total absorbed solar energy
* for the cloudy sky and this part of the spectrum.
      real a(20), x(20), xu(20), au(20), ab(20)
      real uo(20), ho(20), fso(20), p(20)
      real mu0, mbar, m, rg, ra2, ra1, theta, ra
      real ac, depth, abo, x1, rrm, rrs
      integer kap
* s is the fraction of the total solar energy associated
* with the cloudy portion of the sky
      s=s0*ac
      mu0=cos(theta)
      x1=.85
      mbar=1.9
      ra2=(1-x1)*depth*sqrt(3.0)/
     x (2+(1-x1)*depth*sqrt(3.0))
      ral=ra2
      ra=ral+(1-ral)*(1-ra2)*rg/(1-ra2*rg)
      m=35./sqrt(1224*mu0*mu0+1)
      do 5000 i=1,19
      x(i) = m * uo(i)
      a(i) = ao3(x(i))
5000
       continue
      do 5010 i=1,19
      xu(i) = x(kap+1) + mbar * (x(kap+1) - x(i))/m
      au(i) = ao3(xu(i))
5010
      continue
      fso(1) = s \star mu0
         abo=0.0
      do 5020 i=1,18
      ab(i)=s*mu0*((a(i+1)-a(i))+ra*(au(i)-au(i+1)))
      ho(i) = .0083224 * ab(i) / (p(i+1)-p(i))
      fso(i+1)=(s-s*a(i+1))*mu0
         abo=abo+ab(i)
5020
      continue
        rrm=.28/(1+6.43*mu0)
        rrs=.0685
       fso(19) = s*(1-rq)*(1-ra1)*mu0
     x * (.647-a(19)) / (1-ra2*rg)
       abo≃abo+fso(19)
       return
       end
*****
       function ao3(x)
```

```
* ao3 is the fraction of incident solar energy absorbed
* by a clear sky path of ozone. Lacis and Hansen 1974.
        al=.02118 \times (1+.042 \times +.000323 \times \times )
        a_2=(1.082*x/(1+138.6*x)**.805)
     x +.0658 * x / (1 + (103.6 * x) * * 3)
        ao3 = a1 + a2
        return
        end
Convective adjustment calculation
      subroutine lapadj (at, gam, za, cp, ch, nt, ce)
      real at(20),gam(20),za(20),cp(20),ch(20),ce(20)
      real s2,d1,d2,d3,db,dt
      integer nt
* nt is the height of the tropopause.
      nt≃6
      do 7998 i=1,19
       ch(i) = 0.0
7998
       continue
7999
       s2=0.0
      za(19) = 0.0
      do 8002 i=18,2,-1
      dl=at(i+1)-at(i)
      d2 = gam(i) * (za(i) - za(i+1))
       if (d1.gt.d2) then
      d3=1.0*(d1-d2)
      db=cp(i)*d3/(cp(i)+cp(i+1))
      dt = cp(i+1) * d3 / (cp(i) + cp(i+1))
      at(i)=at(i)+dt
      at(i+1) = at(i+1) - db
      ch(i) = ch(i) + dt
      ch(i+1)=ch(i+1)-db
      s2 = s2 + d3
      nt≈i
        end if
8002
      continue
       if (s2.gt..005)then
         goto 7999
        endif
      do 8005 i=2,18
      if (at(19).lt.(at(18)+.04))then
      ce(i) = ce(i) *.95
      end if
      ce(i) = ce(i) + ch(i) / 2.0
      if(ch(i).lt..00001) then
      ce(i) = ce(i) *.9995
      end if
8005
      continue
       return
```

end

· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·

```
* Sets constant Critical lapse rate for convective
* adjustment
     subroutine lap1 (gam, lap)
     real gam(20)
     real lap
     do 8600 i=1,18
      gam(i)=lap
8600
      continue
      return
      end
*
  Set the critical lapse rate equal to the moist
  adiabatic lapse rate
     subroutine lap2 (gam,at,pa)
     moist adiabatic lapse rate from Stone & Carlson
* 1979
     real gam(20), at(20), pa(20)
     real l,r,de,e
     r = .287
     do 8700 i=1,18
     1=2510.-2.38*(at(i)-273)
      e=esat(at(i))
     de=.622*l*e/(r*at(i)**2)
     gam(i)=9.8*(1+.622*l*e/(pa(i)*r*at(i)))/
    x (1+(.622*1*de)/(1.005*pa(i)))
8700
    contínue
     return
      end
*
     Calculate H2O overlap in methane region1200-1650
* vib rotation & 950-1200 continuum
      subroutine h2och4 (pa,u4,at,th4,e)
     real pa, u4, th4, e, tr1, tr2, at
     call trr4 (pa,u4,trl)
     call trcont(920.,1200.,u4,at,e,tr2)
     th4=(280*tr2+450*tr1)/750
     return
     end
Calculates Vib-rot H20 in CH4 overlap 1200-1650
*
¥
    Rodgers & Walshaw 1966
    subroutine trr4(p,u4,tr)
    real p,u4,tr,m,kd,kpa
    m≈1.66*u4
    kd=248
    kpa=1276
```

```
tr=exp(-kd*m/sqrt(1+kpa*m/p))
      return
      end
Calculate methane transmission in N20 1200-1350 cm-1
*
*
     region using Green's 1964 method see chapter 3 of
* text. method divides the methane region into 5
* spectral regions and then calculates an average
* transmission for part of the methane spectrum that
* overlaps N20.
      function tn2c4(w)
     real dn(10), we(10)
     real w,tn2c4
     dn(1) = 35.6
     dn(2) = 12.0
     dn(3) = 18.5
     dn(4) = 13.1
     dn(5) = 72.0
     we(1) = 18.4
     we(2) = 9.08
     we(3) = 2.60
     we(4) = 6.47
     we(5)=14.95
     tn2c4=0.0
     do 9400 i=1,5
     tn2c4=tn2c4+exp(-((w/we(i))**.46))*dn(i)/151.2
9400 continue
     return
     end
*
     Calculate N2O CH4 overlap using the function tn2c4
* above
     subroutine n2c41285 (tnc,p,pa,at,c40)
     real tnc(20,20)
     real p(20), pa(20), at(20)
     real f,w,tn2c4,c40
*
     f is ch4 mixing ratio 1.6 ppmv
     f=c40
     do 9360 i=2,19
     do 9359 j=1,i-1
     w=f*(1.29/1.6)*pa(j)*(p(j+1)-pa(j))*sqrt(300/at(j))
      do 9355 k=j+1,i-1
     W = W + f * (1.29/1.6) * pa(k) *
    x (p(k+1)-p(k)) * sqrt(300/at(k))
9355
     continue
     tnc(j,i) = tn2c4(w)
9359 continue
9360
      continue
      do 9370 i=1,19
```

```
do 9369 j=1,i
      if(j.eq.19)then
     goto 9369
     endif
     w=f*(1.29/1.6)*pa(i)*(pa(i)-p(i))*sqrt(300/at(i))
      do 9365 k=j,i-1
     w=w+f*(1.29/1.6)*pa(k)*
    x (p(k+1)-p(k)) * sqrt(300/at(k))
9365
      continue
      tnc(i,j)=tn2c4(w)
9369
     continue
9370
      continue
     tnc(19, 19) = 1.0
     return
     end
*
     Calculates Vib-rot H20 in CH4 overlap 1200-1350
÷
     Rodgers & Walshaw 1966
     subroutine n2oh2o1285 (p,u4,tr)
     real p,u4,tr,m,kd,kpa
     m=1.66 \pm u4
     kd=12.65
     kpa=142.13
     tr=exp(-kd*m/sqrt(l+kpa*m/p))
     return
     end
subroutine h2on2o590 (t,p,u4,tr)
ż
     transmission of rotation band from 520-660 cm-1
🎋 using statistical model Goody 1964, Rodgers & Walshaw
* 1966 used for h20 N20 overlap correction
     real kd, kpa, a, a1, b, b1, phi, t, psi, phb, m, mb
     m≂1.66*u4
     kd=9.706
     kpa=162.6
     a=.0168
     a1=.0172
     b=-3.63e-5
     b1 = -4.86e - 5
     phi=exp(a*(t-260)+b*(t-260)**2)
     psi=exp(a1*(t-260)+b1*(t-260)**2)
     mb=phi*m
     phb=psi*p*m/mb
     tr=exp(-(kd*mb)/sqrt(1+kpa*mb/phb))
      return
      end
÷
     Calculate CH4 cooling via Ramanathan et al 1987
     subroutine ch4ir (ta,p,pa,t,d4,f4,tr4,
```

```
x c40, ac, kap, nt)
      real p(20), pa(20), d4(20), f4(20), b(20), t(20)
      real tr4(20,20), a4(20,20), ta(20,20), ut(20,20)
      real pe, bet, a0, u, c40, c, ac, a, x, d
      integer kap, nt
      a = 3.03
      x = 0.104
      d=1.012
      call bpl(b,t,1306.0)
      c=1.66*134*c40*(1.28/1.6)
*
      134 (Goody 1989) is the band strength S
*
   1.28*(c40/1.6) *delta p is the absorber amount in
*
   atm-cm c40 is the concemtration of CH4 in ppmv
* ucalc calculates the total absorber amount for a given
* atmospheric path assuming that the concentration of CH4
* decreases above tropopause according to
* c=c40*(a*p**x-d)/1.6
      call ucalc(p,pa,ut,5,a,x,d,1.6)
      do 9010 i=1,19
      do 9005 j=1,i
      pe=(pa(j)+p(i))/2
       bet=pe*.211*(300./ta(j,i))
     bet0=.211... and a0=68.2... from Ramanathan et al
* 1987
        a0≈68.2*(ta(j,i)/300)**.858
         u=(c/a0)*ut(j,i)
         a4(j,i) = 200 * a0 *
     x log(l+(u/(.106+sqrt(3.59+u*(1+1/bet)))))
         u=(c/a0) * ut(i,j)
         a4(i,j)=200*a0*
        log(l+(u/(.106+sqrt(3.59+u*(l+1/bet)))))
     Х
      a4(j,i) = a4(j,i) * tr4(j,i)
      a4(i,j)=a4(i,j)*tr4(i,j)
9005
       continue
9010
       continue
*
      write (20,9011) ((a4(i,j)/10000,j=1,19),i=1,19)
9011
      format (19(f6.4, 1x))
      call acool(a4,b,p,d4,f4,ac,kap,nt)
      return
      end
*******
*
      Calculate N20 1200-1350 cooling via Donner and
* Ramanathan 1980
      subroutine n2o1285 (ta,p,pa,t,d5,f5,tr5,tnc4,
     x n20,ac,kap,nt,ut)
      real p(20), pa(20), d5(20), f5(20), b(20), t(20)
      real tr5(20,20),a5(20,20),ut(20,20)
      real ta(20, 20), tnc4(20, 20)
      real pe, bet, a0, u, n20, c, ac, a, x, d
```

```
integer kap, nt
      a=.559
      x=.2
      d=.096
      call bpl(b,t,1285.0)
      c=1.66*264*n20*(.239/.30)
      264 (Goody 1989) is the band strength S
*
* .239*(n20/.30) *delta p
*
      is the absorber amount in atm-cm n20 is the
* concemtration of n2o in ppmv. ucalc calculates the
* path length of N2O in atm-cm assuming that the profile
* of N20 decreases according to n20*(a*p^x-d)/.3. This
* was obtained from an empirical fit to the profile given
* by Crutzen 1978
      call ucalc(p,pa,ut,5,a,x,d,.3)
      do 9010 i=1,19
      do 9005 j=1,i
      pe=(pa(j)+p(i))/2
       bet=pe*1.12*(300./ta(j,i))**.5
*
      bet0=1.12 from Donner and Ramanathan 1980
      a0=20.4*(ta(j,i)/300)**.5
         u = (c/a0) * ut(j, i)
         a5(j,i)=200*a0*log(1+(u/sqrt(4+u*(1+1/bet))))
         u=(c/a0)*ut(i,j)
         a5(i,j)=200*a0*log(1+(u/sqrt(4+u*(1+1/bet))))
      a5(j,i) = a5(j,i) * tr5(j,i) * tnc4(j,i)
      a5(i,j)=a5(i,j)*tr5(i,j)*tnc4(i,j)
9005
          continue
9010
       continue
\star
          write (20,9999) ((a5(i,j)/10000,j=1,19),i=1,19)
9999
      format (19(f6.4, 1x))
      call acool(a5,b,p,d5,f5,ac,kap,nt)
      return
      end
*************
      Calculate N20 520-660 cooling via Donner and
* Ramanathan 1980
      subroutine n2o590 (p,pa,ta,t,d5,f5,tr6,tco2n2
     x ,n20,ac,kap,nt,ut)
      real p(20), pa(20), d6(20), f6(20)
      real b(20), t(20), d5(20), f5(20)
      real tr6(20,20),a6(20,20),tco2n2(20,20)
      real ta(20,20),ut(20,20)
      real pe,bet,a0,u,n20,c,ac
      integer kap, nt
      call bpl(b,t,589.0)
      c=1.66*24*n20*(.239/.30)
      24 (Ramanathan 1985) is the band strength S
* .239*(n20/.30) *delta p
```

```
is the absorber amount in atm-cm n20 is the
* concemtration of n20 in ppmv
      do 9010 i=1,19
      do 9005 j=1,i
      pe=(pa(j)+p(i))/2
       bet=pe*1.08*(300./ta(j,i))**.5
      bet0=1.12 from Donner and Ramanathan 1980
*
      a0=23.0*(ta(j,i)/300)**.5
         u=(c/a0) * ut(j,i)
         a6(j,i) \approx 200 \times a0 \times log(1 + (u/sgrt(4+u \times (1+1/bet))))
         u=(c/a0)*ut(i,j)
         a6(i,j)=200*a0*log(1+(u/sqrt(4+u*(1+1/bet))))
          a6(j,i) = a6(j,i) * tr6(j,i) * tco2n2(j,i)
          a6(i,j)=a6(i,j)*tr6(i,j)*tco2n2(i,j)
9005
      continue
9010
      continue
      write (20,9990) ((a6(i,j)/10000,j=1,19),i=1,19)
*
      format (19(f6.4, 1x))
9990
      call acool(a6,b,p,d6,f6,ac,kap,nt)
      do 9991 i=1,19
      d5(i) = d5(i) + d6(i)
      f5(i) = f5(i) + f6(I)
9991
       continue
     return
     end
Calculates the absorber path length divided by the
* ground level concentration for N2O and CH4 which are
* both assumed to have decreasing mixing ratios above the
* tropopause.
      subroutine ucalc (p,pa,ut,nt,a,x,d,c0)
      real u(20), c(20), p(20), pa(20)
      real ut(20, 20)
      integer nt
      do 9520 i=1,19
      if(i.le.nt)then
       c(i) = (a*(pa(i)**x)-d)/c0
      else
       c(i)=1.0
      end if
       u(i)=c(i)*(p(i+1)-p(i))
9520
       continue
       do 9540 i=1,19
      do 9535 j=1,i
      ut(i,j)=0.0
      ut(j,i) = 0.0
      if (j.eq.1) then
      ut(j,i)=u(j)
      else
```

```
ut(j,i)=c(j)*(p(j+1)-pa(j))
      end if
       if (i.eq.j) then
      ut(i,j)=c(i)*(pa(i)-p(i))
       else
      ut(i,j)=u(j)+c(i)*(pa(i)-p(i))
      end if
      do 9530 k=j+1,i-1
       ut(i,j) = ut(i,j) + u(k)
       ut(j,i) = ut(j,i) + u(k)
9530
       continue
9535
       continue
9540
       continue
      return
      end
************
     Calculates solar heating due to CO2 following the
×
* paramaterization given by Sasamori 1972
      subroutine co2vis (p,pa,shco2,abco2,c20,s0,
     x theta, kap, ac)
      real p(20), pa(20), shco2(20), a2(20)
      real u2, abco2, c20, theta, s0, mu0, ac
      integer kap
      mu0=cos(theta)
      abco2=0.0
      u2=0.0
      a2(1)=0.0
      do 9600 i=1,18
      u_2=u_2+c_20*.8*(p(i+1)-p(i))*pa(i)
      a2(i+1)=(2.35e-3)*((u2+.0129)**.26)-7.5e-4
9600
      continue
      do 9610 i=1,18
         if (i.qt.kap-1) then
      shco2(i) = (1-ac) * s0 * mu0 * (a2(i+1) - a2(i))
       else
      shco2(i) = s0 * mu0 * (a2(i+1) - a2(i))
       end if
      abco2=abco2+shco2(1)
      shco2(i) = shco2(i) *.0083224/(p(i+1)-p(i))
9610
      continue
      return
      end
×
       Calculates solar absorbtion due to molecular
  Oxygen following Sasamori 1972
*
       Subroutine oxyvis (p,sho2,abo2,s0,theta,kap,ac)
       real p(20), sho2(20), a4(20)
       real abo2, theta, mu0, s0, ac
       integer kap
```

·· · · · · · ·

.

```
mu0=cos(theta)
       abo2=0.0
       a4(1)=0.0
       do 9700 i=1,18
      a4(i+1)=7.5e-3*(p(i+1)/mu0)**.875
9700
       continue
       do 9710 i=1,18
       sho2(i) = s0 * mu0 * (a4(i+1) - a4(i))
       abo2=abo2+sho2(i)
       sho2(i) = sho2(i) *.0083224/(p(i+1)-p(i))
9710
       continue
       return
       end
* Calculates IR heating/Cooling for atmospheric trace
* gases that have small mixing ratios (less than 5 ppbv)
* especially useful for global warming due to CFCs etc..
       subroutine smallir (ta,p,pa,t,ds,fs,cs0,ac,
     x kap, nt, v0, strength)
       real ta(20, 20), p(20), pa(20), t(20)
       real b(20),ds(20),fs(20),as(20,20)
       real dst(20),fst(20)
       real cs0,ac,v0,strength
* strength is the band strength in atm-1 cm-2 at a temp
* of 300K
       integer kap, nt
       call bpl(b,t,v0)
       c=1.66*strength*.8*cs0/1e6
* when cs0 is in pptv then c*(p(i+1)-p(i))/strength is
* the path length of the gas in atm-cm STP. using the
* linear limit c*(p(i+1)-p(i)) is the band absorptance of
* layer i at a temperature
* of 300 K.
       do 9808 i≕1,19
       do 9806 j=1,i
      if(j.eq.1) then
       as(j,i)=100*c*ta(j,i)*p(i)/300
* ta/300 is a temperature correction to the band strength
       as(i,j)=100*c*(ta(i,j)/300)*pa(i)
        else
       as(j,i) = 100*c*(ta(j,i)/300)*abs(p(i)-pa(j))
       as(i,j)=100*c*(ta(i,j)/300)*abs(pa(i)-p(j))
      end if
9806
      continue
9808
      continue
      call acool(as,b,p,dst,fst,ac,kap,nt)
      do 9810 i=1,19
      ds(i) = ds(i) + dst(i)
      fs(i) = fs(i) + fst(i)
```

and the second second

.

.

Biographical Note

The author was born 21 September 1956, in Oroville, California. In 1963 he moved from a small rural mountain community in the Sierra Nevada to Chico, California and subsequently graduated from Chico High School in 1974. In December 1978 he received a Bachelor of Arts in Physics and Mathematics from California State University Chico.

In September 1979 the author began Graduate school at Portland State University, Portland, Oregon and after an 18 month interruption to work for an oil exploration company, received a Masters of Science in Physics in 1983.

The author then accepted a position as Physics Instuctor at Clark College, Vancouver, Washington in September 1983 and has been active in the teaching profession since that time. He began work at the Oregon Graduate Institute in 1988 and after completion of his Masters of Science work will continue his studies at the Institute towards the requirements for the degree of Doctor of Philosophy. In addition to his professional interests the author has a wife, of ten years, two step sons ages 22 and 24, and throughly enjoys the outdoors.

.

.